3GPP TSG-T (Terminals) Meeting #8 Düsseldorf, Germany, 21 - 23 June, 2000

Source:T3Title:Change Requests to TS 31.102 "Characteristics of the USIM application"Agenda item:6.3.3Document for:Approval

This document contains several change requests to TS 31.102 v3.1.0 agreed by T3.

T3 Doc	Spec	CR	Rv	Rel	Subject
T3-000259	31.102	028		R99	removal of EUIC feature from R99
T3-000260	31.102	029		R99	Alignment with 33.102 Replace COUNT by START
T3-000271	31.102	030		R99	PLMN Selection additions
T3-000272	31.102	031		R99	Alignment to GSM 11.11 - Introduction of CPBCCH information and Investigation Scan indicator
T3-000309	31.102	032	2	R99	HPLMN Length
T3-000317	31.102	033	1	R99	LAI, RAI and CNL : alignment with GSM 04.08
T3-000268	31.102	034		R99	Deletion of EF(LOCIGSM) and EF(LOCIGPRS)
T3-000293	31.102	035		R99	Files to be read at USIM initialization
T3-000281	31.102	036		R99	Alignment to GSM 11.11 regarding Terminology
T3-000290	31.102	037		R99	Alignment with 33.102 regarding key set identifier
T3-000310	31.102	038	2	R99	Addition of SFI values to files read at initialisation of the USIM application
T3-000299	31.102	039		R99	Support of voltage classes
T3-000291	31.102	041		R99	Alignment with 33.102 regarding conversion functions
T3-000246	31.102	042		R99	Addition of procedures for reading and updating the content of the Enabled Services Table.
T3-000319	31.102	043		R99	Correction of the application activation termination procedures

Note: CR 31.102-040 "Addition of files for MExE" is contained in a separate document at TSG-T #8.

3GPP TSG T3 #14 Visby, Sweden, 24 – 26.5.2000

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			REQU	EST Ple	ease see embedded help f ge for instructions on how	ïle at the bottom of this to fill in this form correct	ly.		
		31.102	CR	027rev [~]	Current Versi	on: 3.1.0			
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (AA.BBB) speci	fication number \uparrow		↑ CR num	ber as allocated by MCC s	support team			
For submission to:TSG-T #8for approvalXstrategic(for SMGlist expected approval meeting # here ↑for informationinformationinformationuse only)									
Proposed char (at least one should be	Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc Proposed change affects: (U)SIM X ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network (at least one should be marked with an X X X ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network								
Source:	T3				Date:	25-May-00			
Subject:	PLMN and	d Access Technolog	<mark>gy Selectic</mark>	on: Indicator	of preferred list				
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F Correction A Correspo B Addition of C Functiona D Editorial r	n nds to a correction i of feature Il modification of fea nodification	in an earlic ature	er release	X X	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X		
<u>Reason for</u> change:	To align P requireme switch to i	LMN selection proc nts contained in TS ndicate the preferre	edures or 22.011 V d PLMN s	the SIM wi 3.1.0, name selection list	th the revised serving the service of a serv	vice accessibility user controlled			
Clauses affecte	ed: 4.2.x	(new), 5,1,1, 5,3,x	(new), Ani	nex A. Anne	x E				
Other specs affected:	Other 3G co Other GSM MS test spe BSS test sp O&M specif	ore specifications core specifications cifications pecifications ications	$ \begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \\ \rightarrow $	List of CRs List of CRs List of CRs List of CRs List of CRs					
<u>Other</u>									
comments:									
Ŵ									

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

EF_{PSPL} (PLMN selector preference indicator) 4.2.x

This EF indicates which PLMN selector file is used with preference by the ME, either EF_{UPLMNsel} or EF_{OPLMNsel}. This information is determined by the user. This file shall be present if EF_{UPLMNsel} and EF_{OPLMNsel} are present at the same time.

Identifier: '6Fxx'		<u>Str</u>	ucture: transparent		<u>Optional</u>	
	SFI: Mandatory					
F	File size: 1 byte		<u>Update</u>	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
<u>Bytes</u>	Descriptio		<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length	
<u>1</u> <u>Preferred PLMN</u>		selector list		M	<u>1 byte</u>	

Preferred PLMN selector list Contents:

Preferred PLMN selector list.

Coding:

<u>'00' : EF_{UPLMNsel} preferred;</u>

<u>'01': EF_{OPLMNsel} preferred;</u> all other codings are RFU.

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;
- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI}.

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures:

- IMSI request.
- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
- HPLMN preferred access technology request.
- PLMN Selector Preference Indicator request
- PLMN selector request.
- Location Information request.
- Cipher key and integrity key request.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- LSA information request.
- CBMID request.
- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and indicates this to the USIM be sending a particular STATUS command.

<u>5.3.x PLMN</u>	selector preference indicator
Requirement:	Service n°20 "available".
Request:	The ME performs the reading procedure with EF _{PSPI} .
Update:	The ME performs the updating procedure with EF _{PSPI} .

Annex A (informative): EF changes via Data Download or USAT applications

This annex defines if changing the content of an EF by the network (e.g. by sending an SMS), or by a USAT Application, is advisable. Updating of certain EFs "over the air" such as EF_{ACC} could result in unpredictable behaviour of the UE; these are marked "Caution" in the table below. Certain EFs are marked "No"; under no circumstances should "over the air" changes of these EFs be considered.

File identification	n Description	Change advised			
<u>'6FXX'</u>	PLMN Selector Preference Indicator	(Note 2)			
NOTE1: If EF _{IMSI} is changed, the UICC should issue REFRESH as defined in TS 31.111 and update					
EF _{LOCI} accordingly. NOTE2: For update of EF _{PSPI} see TS 22.011.					

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

File Identification	Description	Value
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant

'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF'
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'
<u>'6FXX'</u>	PLMN Selector Preference Indicator	<u>'00'</u>

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

3GPP TSG-T3#14 Visby, Sweden, 24. – 26.5, 2000

help.doc

Document	T3-00-0259
----------	------------

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHANGE I	REQI	JEST	Please page fo	see embedded he r instructions on f	elp file at the bottom now to fill in this form	of this n correctly.
			31.102	CR	028 incorre	(was ectly	Current Ve	rsion: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (/	AA.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow			CR number a	s allocated by M	CC support team	
For submissic	on to al mee): TSG-T eting # here ↑	for a for infor	pproval mation	X		stra non-stra	ategic (ategic (for SMG ise only)
Proposed cha (at least one should b	Form: nge be ma	CR cover sheet, ve affects: rked with an X	rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	The latest	version of this	s form is availa	hble from: ftp://ftp.3g	pp.org/Information/CR	-Form-v2.doc
Source:		TSG-T3					Dat	<u>e:</u> 25 May, 2	2000
Subject:		removal of	Enhanced User Id	lentity Co	onfidenti	ality (EU	IC)		
<u>Work item:</u>									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional Editorial mo	ds to a correction i feature modification of fea odification	in an ea ature	rlier relea	ase	Release	2: Phase 2 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 0	96 97 98 99 X 90
<u>Reason for</u> change:		EUIC has b Consequen	een postponed to tly, it is removed f	R'2000 rom 31.	by TSG- 102 R'99	-SA and i).	s subject to	further study.	
Clauses affect	ted:	3.2, 3.3	<mark>3, 4.2.8, 4.2.41, 5</mark> .	<mark>.2.9, 6.2</mark>	<mark>, 7.2, 7.</mark>	3			
Other specs affected:	C C M B C	other 3G cor Other GSM c IS test spec SS test spe 0&M specific	e specifications ore specifications ifications cifications ations		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:									
100									

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

	Concatenation
\oplus	Exclusive or
f1	Message authentication function used to compute MAC
f1*	A message authentication code (MAC) function with the property that no valuable information can
	be inferred from the function values of f1* about those of f1,, f5 and vice versa
f2	Message authentication function used to compute RES and XRES
f3	Key generating function used to compute CK
f4	Key generating function used to compute IK
f5	Key generating function used to compute AK
f6	Encryption function to encipher the IMSI

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

3GPP	3 rd Generation Partnership Project
AC	Access Condition
ACL	APN Control List
ADF	Application Dedicated File
AID	Application IDentifier
AK	Anonymity key
ALW	ALWays
AMF	Authentication Management Field
AoC	Advice of Charge
APN	Access Point Name
AuC	Authentication Centre
AUTN	Authentication token
BDN	Barred Dialling Number
CCP	Capability Configuration Parameter
СК	Cipher key
CLI	Calling Line Identifier
CNL	Co-operative Network List
CS	Circuit switched
DCK	Depersonalisation Control Keys
DF	Dedicated File
DO	Data Object
EF	Elementary File
EMUI	Encrypted Mobile User Identity
EUIC	Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality
FCP	File Control Parameters
FFS	For Further Study
GK	User group key
GMSI	Group Identity
GSM	Global System for Mobile communications
HE	Home Environment
ICC	Integrated Circuit Card
ICI	Incoming Call Information
ICT	Incoming Call Timer
ID	IDentifier
IK	Integrity key
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
Κ	USIM Individual key
K _C	Cryptographic key used by the cipher A5
KSI	Key Set Identifier

4.2.8 EF_{UST} (USIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available. If a service is not indicated as available in the USIM, the ME shall not select this service.

Identifier: '6F38'		Structure: transparent			Mandatory
	SFI: Mandatory				
File s	size: X bytes, X >=	2	Update	e activity	r: low
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC	tions: TE TIVATE	PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	L enath
1	Services nº1 to	n°8		M	1 byte
2	Services n°9 to	nº16		0	1 byte
3	Services nº17 to	onº24		0	1 byte
4	Services n°25 to n°32			0	1 byte
etc.					
Х	Services n°(8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte

-Services Conte

I

s		
ents:	Service n°1 :	Local Phone Book
	Service n°2 :	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)
	Service n°3 :	Extension 2
	Service n°4 :	Service Dialling Numbers (SDN)
	Service n°5 :	Extension3
	Service n°6 :	Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)
	Service n°7 :	Extension4
	Service n°8 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI and OCT)
	Service n°9 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI and ICT)
	Service n°10:	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n°11:	Short Message Status Reports (SMSR)
	Service n°12:	Short Message Service Parameters (SMSP)
	Service n°13:	Advice of Charge (AoC)
	Service n°14:	Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)
	Service n°15:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
	Service n°16:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges
	Service n°17:	Group Identifier Level 1
	Service n°18:	Group Identifier Level 2
	Service n°19:	Service Provider Name
	Service n°20:	PLMN selector
	Service n°21:	MSISDN
	Service n°22:	Image (IMG)
	Service n°23:	Not used (reserved for SoLSA)
	Service n°24:	Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service
	Service n°25:	Automatic Answer for Emlpp
	Service n°26:	EUIC (Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality) <u>RFU</u>
	Service n°27:	GSM Access
	Service n°28:	Data download via SMS-PP
	Service n°29:	Data download via SMS-CB
	Service n°30:	Call Control by USIM
	Service n°31:	MO-SMS Control by USIM
	Service n°32:	RUN AT COMMAND command
	Service n°33:	Packet Switched Domain
	Service n°34:	Enabled Services Table
	Service n°35:	APN Control List (ACL)
	Service n°36:	Depersonalisation Control Keys
	Service n°37:	Co-operative Network List
	Service n°38:	GSM security context

4.2.41 EF_{GMSI} (Group Identity)

This EF contains the group identity of the mobile subscriber. This group identity references a group key GK, stored in the USIM, which is used for enhanced user identity confidentiality (enciphering of the IMSI).

Identific	er: '6FC2'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
F	ile size: 4 bytes		Update	activity	: low
Access Cendit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: E IVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 4	Group Identity			₩	4 bytes

-Group Identity GMSI.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of GMSI is the least significant bit of the 4th byte. The most significant bit of GMSI is the most significant bit of the first byte.

5.2.9 User Identity Request

The ME selects a USIM and checks service $n^{\circ}26$ (Enhanced user identity confidentiality). If service $n^{\circ}26$ is not available then the ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{IMSI}.

Otherwise the ME uses the Encipher IMSI function (see subclause 7.2.1). The response is received by the ME (in case of the T=0 protocol when requested by a subsequent GET RESPONSE command). Then the ME reads the group identity out of EF_{GMSI}. The ME concatenates the HE-id, the group identity GMSI and the enciphered IMSI and sends that to the network.

6.2 Cryptographic Functions

The names and parameters of the cryptographic functions supported by the USIM are defined in 3G TS 33.102 [13]. These are:

- f1: a message authentication function for network authentication used to compute XMAC;
- f1*: a message authentication function for support to re-synchronisation with the property that no valuable information can be inferred from the function values of f1* about those of f1, ..., f5 and vice versa;
- f2: a message authentication function for user authentication used to compute SRES;
- f3: a key generating function to compute the cipher key CK;
- f4: a key generating function to compute the integrity key IK;
- f5: a key generating function to compute the anonymity key AK (optional).;
- f6: the user identity encryption function to encrypt the IMSI (optional).

These cryptographic functions may exist either discretely or combined within the USIM.

7.2 Encipher IMSI

7.2.1 Command description

The function is used during the procedure for identification of the user via the radio access path by means of the enciphered permanent user identity (IMSI).

For the execution of the command the USIM uses the group key GK and the sequence number SEQ_{UIC/UE} which are stored internally in the USIM.

The USIM increments the internal sequence number SEQ_{UICAUE} that holds the value from the last execution of 'Encipher IMSI'.

Next the USIM computes the enciphered IMSI as f6_{GK} (SEQ_{UICUE} # IMSI) which is then returned in the command response.

The function is related to a particular USIM and shall not be executable unless the USIM or any sub-directory has been selected as the Current Directory and a successful PIN verification procedure has been performed (see clause 5).

Input:

-none.

Output:

enciphered IMSI.

7.2.2 Command parameters and data

Code	Value Value
CLA	As defined in 3G TS 31.101
INS	' 2A'
P1	<u>'00'</u>
P2	<u>'00'</u>
Fe	not present
Data	not present
Le	Length of EMSI (L1)

Parameter Le specifies the expected length of the response. This is depending on the further specification of function f6.

Command parameters/data:

none.

Response parameters/data:

Byte(s)	Description	Length
4	Length of encrypted IMSI (L1)	4
2 to (L1+1)	Encrypted IMSI	L1

The most significant bit of the encrypted IMSI is coded on bit 8 of byte 2.

7.3 Status Conditions Returned by the UICC

Status of the card after processing of the command is coded in the status bytes SW1 and SW2. This subclause specifies coding of the status bytes in the following tables.

7.3.1 Security management

SW1	SW2	Error description
'98'	'62'	- Authentication error, incorrect MAC
'98'	'64	- Authentication error, GSM security context not supported

7.3.2 Status Words of the Commands

I

The following table shows for each command the possible status conditions returned (marked by an asterisk *). Status conditions of GSM and USIM applications are on the left and right sides of the table, respectively.

Commands and status words

*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	AUTHENTICATE
<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>	*	- * *	<u>*</u> *	<u>*</u>	<u>*</u>		<u>*</u>		<u>*</u>	*	ENCIPHER IMSI
6A 88 6C XX	6A 86 6A 87	69 86 6A 81 6A 82 6A 83 6A 84 6A 85	62 81 62 83 62 82 62 84 62 00 63 CX 69 81 69 84 69 85	6E XX 6F XX	6B XX	98 64 67 XX	98 08 98 10 98 40 98 50 98 62 98 64	98 02 69 82	94 00 94 02 94 04 94 08	61XX# 93 00 92 0X 65 81	90 00 91 XX 9F XX	

3GPP TSG-T3#14 Visby, Sweden, 24. – 26.5, 2000

Document T3-00-0260

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

				IFOT	Please see em	bedded help fi	ile at the bottom of th	is
		CHANGE I	KEQU	JE21	page for instruc	ctions on how	to fill in this form corr	ectly.
		31.102	CR	029	Curr	rent Versio	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	tion number \uparrow		↑ CR	number as alloca	ated by MCC s	support team	
For submission t list expected approval me Forr	to: TSG-T eeting # here ↑ m: CR cover sheet, ver	for ap for infor sion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	oproval mation	X version of this fo	rm is available from	strate	gic (for SI gic use or rg/Information/CR-Form	//G nly) -v2.doc
Proposed chang (at least one should be m	le affects: narked with an X	(U)SIM X	ME	X U	TRAN / Rad	lio	Core Network	
Source:	TSG-T3					Date:	25 May, 2000)
Subject:	Alignment w	<mark>ith 33.102: Repla</mark>	<mark>ce COU</mark>	NT by ST/	ART			
Work item:								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Correction Correspond Addition of f Functional r Editorial mo	s to a correction i eature nodification of fea dification	n an ear ature	lier releas	e K	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	The mechar Architecture	ism to limit key lii and the attached	fetimes I d CR pro	has been r pposes the	modified in 3 according 3	3G TS 33. 31.102 ch	102 (Security anges.	
Clauses affected	<u>4.2.51,</u>	<mark>4.2.52, 5.2.12, 5.</mark>	<mark>2.13, An</mark>	<mark>nex A, An</mark>	nex E.			
Other specs affected:	Other 3G core Other GSM co MS test speci BSS test spec O&M specifica	e specifications ore specifications fications ifications ations		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of C} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of C} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

1

4.2.51 EF_{START-HENCOUNT} (Initialisation values for Hyperframe number)

This EF contains the highest-values of the hyperframe number <u>START_{CS}</u> and <u>START_{PS}</u> of the bearers that were protected by the keys in EF_{KEYSPS} or EF_{KEYSPS} during the last at release of the last CS or PS RRC connection. These is values are is used to control the lifetime of the keys (see 3G TS 33.102 [13]).

Identifi	er: '6F5B'	Stru	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
F	ile size: 4 <u>6</u> bytes		Update	e activity	: low
Access Condii READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Description	า	M/O	Length
<u>1 to 3</u>	START _{CS}			M	<u>3 bytes</u>
<u>44</u> to <u>6</u> 4	START _{PS} Hyperfi	rame number		М	<u>3</u> 4 bytes

- <u>START_{CS</u></u></u>}

<u>Contents: Initialisation value for Hyperframe number – CS domain</u><u>Hyperframe number</u>. Coding: The LSB of the hyperframe number<u>START_{CS}</u> is stored in bit 1 of byte <u>34</u>. <u>Unused nibbles are set to 'F'</u>.

- START_{PS}

<u>Contents: Initialisation value for Hyperframe number – PS domain.</u> <u>Coding: As for EF_{START-CS}</u>.

4.2.52 EF_{THRESHOLDCOUNTMAX} (Maximum value of <u>START</u>Hyperframe number)

This EF contains the maximum value of the <u>START_{CS} or START_{PS}hyperframe</u>. This value is used to control the lifetime of the keys (see 3G TS 33.102 [13]).

Identifi	er: '6F5C'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
F	ile size: <u>3</u> 4 bytes		Update	activity	: low
Access Condit	tions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	ГЕ	ADM			
DEAC	ΓΙVΑΤΕ	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to <u>3</u> 4	Maximum value	of Hyperfram	e numberSTART _{CS}	М	43 bytes
_	or START _{PS.}				

Maximum value of <u>START_{CS} or START_{PS}. Hyperframe number</u>.
 Coding: <u>As for EF_{START-CS}. The LSB of the maximum hyperframe number is stored in bit 1 of byte 4</u>.

5.2.12 <u>Initialisation value for Hyperframe number</u>

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{COUNTSTART-HFN}.

Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{COUNTSTART-HFN}.

5.2.13 Maximum value of STARTHyperframe number

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with $\frac{EF_{COUNTMAX}EF_{THRESHOLD}}{EF_{THRESHOLD}}$.

5.2.14 HPLMN preferred access technology request

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with $EF_{PHPLMNAT}$.

5.3 Subscription related procedures

5.3.1 Phone book procedures

5.3.1.1 Initialisation

The ME first reads the content of EF_{PBR} to determine the configuration phonebook. If the EF_{IAP} file is indicated in EF_{PBR} following tag 'D8' the ME reads the content of EF_{IAP} in order to establish the relation ship between the content in the files indicated using tag 'D9' and files indicated by tag 'D8'. The ME may read the contents of the phone book related files in any order.

5.3.1.2 Creation/Deletion of information

In order to avoid unlinked data to introduce fragmentation of the files containing phone book data the following procedures shall be followed when creating a new entry in the phone book. The data related to EF_{ADN} is first stored in the relevant record. As the record number is used as a pointer the reference pointer is now defined for the entry. The rule for storing additional information for an entry is that the reference pointer shall be created before the actual data is written to the location.

In case of deletion of a complete or part of an entry the data shall be deleted first followed by the reference pointer for that data element. In case of deletion of a complete entry the contents of EF_{ADN} is the last to be deleted.

5.3.1.3 Hidden phone book entries

If a phone book entry is marked as hidden by means of EF_{PBC} the ME first prompts the user to enter the 'Hidden Key'. The key presented by the user is compared against the value that is stored in the corresponding $EF_{Hiddenkey}$. Only if the presented and stored hidden key are identical the ME displays the data stored in this phone book entry. Otherwise the content of this phone book entry is not diplayed by the ME.

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{Hiddenkey}.

 $\label{eq:update: Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{Hiddenkey}.$

Annex A (informative): EF changes via Data Download or USAT applications

This annex defines if changing the content of an EF by the network (e.g. by sending an SMS), or by a USAT Application, is advisable. Updating of certain EFs "over the air" such as EF_{ACC} could result in unpredictable behaviour of the UE; these are marked "Caution" in the table below. Certain EFs are marked "No"; under no circumstances should "over the air" changes of these EFs be considered.

File identification	Description	Change advised
'2F00'	Application directory	
'2F05'	Preferred languages	Yes
'2F06'	Access rule reference	
'2FE2'	ICC identification	No
'4F20'	Image data	Yes
'4FXX'	Image Instance data Files	Yes
'4F21'	Unique identifier	Yes
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	Yes
'4F23'	Change counter	Yes
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	Yes
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Yes
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number	Yes
'4FXX'	Second name entry	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Phone book control	Yes
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	Yes
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	Yes
'4FXX'	Extension 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping file	Yes
'6F05'	Language indication	Yes
'6F07'	IMSI	Caution (Note 1)
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	No
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	No
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	No
'6F2C'	De-personalization Control Keys	Caution
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	No
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	Caution
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	Caution
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	Yes
'6F38'	USIM service table	Caution
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	Yes
'6F3B'	Fixed dialling numbers	Yes
'6F3C'	Short messages	Yes
'6F3D'	Capability configuration parameters	Yes
'6F3E'	Group identifier level 1	Yes
'6F3F'	Group identifier level 2	Yes
'6F40'	MSISDN storage	Yes
'6F41'	PUCT	Yes
'6F42'	SMS parameters	Yes
'6F43'	SMS status	Yes
'6F44'	Last number dialled	Yes
'6F45'	СВМІ	Caution
'6F46'	Service provider name	Yes
'6F47'	Short message status reports	Yes
'6F48'	CBMID	Yes
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	Yes
'6F4B'	Extension 2	Yes
'6F4C'	Extension 3	Yes

File identification	Description	Change advised
'6F4D'	Barred dialling numbers	Yes
'6F4E'	Extension 5	Yes
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	Yes
'6F50'	CBMIR	Yes
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	No
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	Caution
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Yes
'6F56'	Enabled services table	
'6F57'	Access point name control list	
'6F58'	Comparison method information	
'6F5B'	Initialisation value for Hyperframe number	Caution
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe numberSTART	Yes
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	Caution
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	Caution
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	Caution
'6F74'	ВССН	No
'6F78'	Access control class	Caution
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	Caution
'6F7E'	Location information	No (Note 1)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	Yes
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	Yes
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	Yes
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	Yes
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Caution
'6FB5'	Enhanced Multi Level Pre-emption and Priority	Yes
'6FB6'	Automatic Answer for eMLPP Service	Yes
'6FB7'	Emergency Call Codes	Caution
'6FC2'	Group identity	No
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	

NOTE1: If EFIMSI is changed, the UICC should issue REFRESH as defined in TS 31.111 and update

EF_{LOCI} accordingly.

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

File Identification	n Description Value						
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant					
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'					
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant					
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant					
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'					
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'					
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'					
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'					
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'					
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant					
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'					
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'					
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'					
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'					
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'					
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant					
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'0FFFFF'					
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	'OFFFFF'					
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'					
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'					
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	'FFFF'					
'6F31'	HPLMN search period						
'6F32'	Co-operative network list						
16F37		000000 (see note 1)					
6F38							
6F39	Accumulated call meter						
10F3B	Fixed dialling numbers						
0F3C	Short messages	UUFFFF Operator dependent					
0F3E	Group identifier level 2	Operator dependant					
0F3F '6E40'	MSISDN storage						
0F40 '6F41'							
'6F42'	SMS parameters						
'6F43'	SMS status						
'6F45'	CBMI						
'6F46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant					
'6F47'	Short message status reports	ODEE EE'					
'6F48'	CBMID	'FF FF'					
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'					
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FFFF'					
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'					
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'					
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'					
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'					
	Continued						

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Initialisation value for Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe numberSTART	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	ВССН	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Was T3-000253

	СНА	NGE REQU	JEST Please s page for	see embedded help fil instructions on how t	e at the bottom of this o fill in this form correctly	1.
	31	1.102 CR	030	Current Versio	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification numbe	r↑	↑ CR number as	s allocated by MCC s	upport team	
For submission to	D: TST-T #8 eting # here ↑	for approval for information	X	strateç non-strateç	gic (for SMG gic use only)	
Form: CR cover sheet, v	version 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest version of this form	is available from: <mark>ftp://ft</mark>	o.3gpp.org/Info	rmation/CR-Form v2.do	<u>)-</u>)C
Proposed change (at least one should be ma	e affects: (U)S	SIM X ME	X UTRAN /	Radio	Core Network	
Source:	Т3			Date:	26/05/00	
Subject:	PLMN Selection add	ditions				
Work item:	GSM/UMTS Inter-w	orking				
Category:FA(only one categorybshall be markedCwith an X)D	Correction Corresponds to a co Addition of feature Functional modification Editorial modification	orrection in an ear tion of feature n	lier release	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>	Addition of a file to s	store the last regis	tered PLMN with	access techno	logy	
Clauses affected:	See attached C	R				
Other specs C affected: C M E C	Other 3G core specifi Other GSM core spec /S test specifications 3SS test specification 0&M specifications	cations	 → List of CRs: 			
Other comments:						



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3G TS 21.111: "USIM and IC Card Requirements".
- [2] 3G TS 22.011: "Service accessibility".
- [3] 3G TS 22.024: "Description of Charge Advice Information (CAI)".
- [4] 3G TS 22.030: "Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the Mobile Station (MS)".
- [5] 3G TS 23.038: "Alphabets and language".
- [6] 3G TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)".
- [7] 3G TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2".
- [8] 3G TS 22.067: "Enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption service (eMLPP) Stage 1".
- [9] 3G TS 24.008: "Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 specification".
- [10] 3G TS 24.011: "Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) support on mobile radio interface".
- [11] 3G TS 31.101: "UICC-Terminal Interface, Physical and Logical Characteristics".
- [12] 3G TS 31.111: "USIM Application Toolkit (USAT)".
- [13] 3G TS 33.102: "3G Security Architecture".
- [14] 3G TS 33.103: "3G Security; Integration Guidelines".
- [15] 3G TS 22.086: "Advice of charge (AoC) Supplementary Services Stage 1".
- [16] 3G TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB)".
- [17] GSM 02.07: "Mobile Stations (MS) features".
- [18] GSM 11.11: "Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module Mobile Equipment (SIM ME) interface".
- [19] ISO 639 (1988): "Code for the representation of names of languages".
- [20] ISO/IEC 7816-4 (1995): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 4: Interindustry commands for interchange".
- [21] ISO/IEC 7816-5 (1994): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 5: Numbering system and registration procedure for application identifiers".
- [22] ITU-T Recommendation E.164: "Numbering plan for the ISDN era".
- [23] ITU-T Recommendation T.50: "International Alphabet No. 5". (ISO 646 (1983): "Information processing ISO 7-bits coded characters set for information interchange").
- [24] 3G TS 22.101: "Service aspects; service principles".

[25]	3G TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and Identification".
[26]	ISO/IEC FCD 7816-9 (1999): "Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 9: Additional Interindustry commands and security attributes".
[27]	3G TS 22.022: "Personalisation of GSM Mobile Equipment (ME); Mobile functionality specification".
[28]	3G TS 23.122: "NAS Functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode"

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.8 EF_{UST} (USIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available. If a service is not indicated as available in the USIM, the ME shall not select this service.

Identifi	er: '6F38'	Str	ucture: transparent	Mandatory	
	SFI: Mandatory				
File s	ize: X bytes, X >=	2	Update activity: low		: low
Access Condit READ	ions:	PIN			
UPDAT	ГЕ	ADM			
DEACT	ΓΙVATE	ADM			
ACTIVATE ADM			-		
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Services n°1 to	n°8		М	1 byte
2	Services n°9 to	n°16		0	1 byte
3	Services nº17 to	o nº24		0	1 byte
4	Services n°25 to	on°32		0	1 byte
etc.					
Х	Services n°(8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte

Services		
Contents:	Service n°1 :	Local Phone Book
	Service n°2 :	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)
	Service n°3 :	Extension 2
	Service n°4 :	Service Dialling Numbers (SDN)
	Service n°5 :	Extension3
	Service n°6 :	Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)
	Service n°7 :	Extension4
	Service n°8 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI and OCT)
	Service n°9 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI and ICT)
	Service n°10:	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n°11:	Short Message Status Reports (SMSR)
	Service n°12:	Short Message Service Parameters (SMSP)
	Service n°13:	Advice of Charge (AoC)
	Service n°14:	Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)
	Service n°15:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
	Service n°16:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges
	Service n°17:	Group Identifier Level 1
	Service n°18:	Group Identifier Level 2
	Service n°19:	Service Provider Name
	Service n°20:	PLMN selector
	Service n°21:	MSISDN
	Service n°22:	Image (IMG)
	Service n°23:	Not used (reserved for SoLSA)
	Service n°24:	Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service
	Service n°25:	Automatic Answer for Emlpp
	Service n°26:	EUIC (Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality)
	Service n°27:	GSM Access
	Service n°28:	Data download via SMS-PP
	Service n°29:	Data download via SMS-CB
	Service n°30:	Call Control by USIM
	Service n°31:	MO-SMS Control by USIM
	Service n°32:	RUN AT COMMAND command
	Service n°33:	Packet Switched Domain
	Service n°34:	Enabled Services Table
	Service n°35:	APN Control List (ACL)
	Service n°36:	Depersonalisation Control Keys
	Service n°38:	GOIVI SECURITY CONTEXT
	Service n° XX	KPLIVIN IAST USED ACCESS TECHNOLOGY

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then it is mandatory for the EF to also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future and will be coded on further bytes in the EF. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP.

Coding:

1 bit is used to code each service:

- bit = 1: service available;
- bit = 0: service not available.
- Service available means that the USIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the USIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST}.
 Service not available means that the service shall not be used by the USIM user, even if the USIM has the capability to support the service.

First byte:







etc.

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.xx EF_{RPLMNACT} (RPLMN Last used Access Technology)

This EF contains the last used access technology for the Registered PLMN, RPLMN. (see TS 23.122 [28]). This EF shall contain only one access technology.

NOTE: One access technology means that only one bit is set in the entire field.

If this EF does not exist on the USIM then the ME shall assume that RPLMN access technology is UTRAN.

<u>Identifi</u>	<u>er: '6Fxx'</u>	<u>Str</u>	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	<u>SFI: XX</u>				
<u>Fil</u>	e size: 2+X bytes		<u>Update</u>	activity:	: High
Access Condit READ UPDAT INVALI REHAE	ions: FE DATE BILITATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
<u>Bytes</u>		Descriptio	<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length
<u>1to2</u>	Access Technology of RPLMN M		M	2 bytes	
<u>3 to 2+X</u>	RFU			0	X bytes

Access Technology

Coding:

- See EF_{PLMNselwACT} for coding.

*** Next modified section ***

5 Application protocol

When involved in 3G administrative management operations, the USIM interfaces with appropriate equipment. These operations are outside the scope of this standard.

When involved in 3G network operations the USIM interfaces with an ME with which messages are exchanged. A message can be a command or a response.

- A USIM Application command/response pair is a sequence consisting of a command and the associated response.

- A USIM Application procedure consists of one or more USIM Application command/response pairs which are used to perform all or part of an application-oriented task. A procedure shall be considered as a whole, that is to say that the corresponding task is achieved if and only if the procedure is completed. The ME shall ensure that, when operated according to the manufacturer's manual, any unspecified interruption of the sequence of command/response pairs which realise the procedure, leads to the abortion of the procedure itself.
- A 3G session of the USIM in the 3G application is the interval of time starting at the completion of the USIM initialisation procedure and ending either with the start of the 3G session termination procedure, or at the first instant the link between the UICC and the ME is interrupted.

During the 3G network operation phase, the ME plays the role of the master and the USIM plays the role of the slave.

The USIM shall execute all 3G and USIM Application Toolkit commands or procedures in such a way as not to jeopardise, or cause suspension, of service provisioning to the user. This could occur if, for example, execution of the AUTHENTICATE is delayed in such a way which would result in the network denying or suspending service to the user.

The procedures listed in subclause "USIM management procedures" are required for execution of the procedures in the subsequent subclauses "USIM security related procedures" and "Subscription related procedures". The procedures listed in subclauses "USIM security related procedures" are mandatory. The procedures listed in "Subscription related procedures" are only executable if the associated services, which are optional, are provided in the USIM. However, if the procedures are implemented, it shall be in accordance with subclause "Subscription related procedures".

If a procedure is related to a specific service indicated in the USIM Service Table, it shall only be executed if the corresponding bits denote this service as "service available" (see subclause " EF_{UST} "). In all other cases the procedure shall not start.

5.1 USIM management procedures

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;
- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI} .

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures:

- IMSI request.
- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
 - <u>RPLMN last used Access Technology</u>
- Location Information request.
- Cipher key and integrity key request.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- LSA information request.
- CBMID request.
- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and indicates this to the USIM be sending a particular STATUS command.

5.1.2 3G session termination

NOTE 1: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

The 3G session is terminated by the ME as follows.

The ME runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber related information to the USIM:

- Location Information update.
- Cipher Key and Integrity Key update.
- Advice of Charge increase.
 - Forbidden PLMN update.
- <u>RPLMN last used Access Technology update</u>

As soon as the USIM indicates that these procedures are completed, the ME sends a particular STATUS command indicating the termination of the 3G session.

Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.

NOTE 2: If the ME has already updated any of the subscriber related information during the 3G session, and the value has not changed until 3G session termination, the ME may omit the respective update procedure.

5.3.xx RPLMN last used Access Technology

- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{RPLMNact}
- Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{RLMNact}.

Annex A (informative): EF changes via Data Download or USAT applications

This annex defines if changing the content of an EF by the network (e.g. by sending an SMS), or by a USAT Application, is advisable. Updating of certain EFs "over the air" such as EF_{ACC} could result in unpredictable behaviour of the UE; these are marked "Caution" in the table below. Certain EFs are marked "No"; under no circumstances should "over the air" changes of these EFs be considered.

File identification	Description	Change advised
'2F00'	Application directory	
'2F05'	Preferred languages	Yes
'2F06'	Access rule reference	
'2FE2'	ICC identification	No
'4F20'	Image data	Yes
'4FXX'	Image Instance data Files	Yes
'4F21'	Unique identifier	Yes
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	Yes
'4F23'	Change counter	Yes
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	Yes
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Yes
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number	Yes
'4FXX'	Second name entry	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Phone book control	Yes
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	Yes
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	Yes
'4FXX'	Extension 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping file	Yes
'6F05'	Language indication	Yes
'6F07'	IMSI	Caution (Note 1)
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	No
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched	No
	domain Oisteasins tas Ka	NI-
16F20	Ciphering key Kc	NO Osutian
6F2C	De-personalization Control Keys	Caution
6F30	User PLIVIN selector	N0 Coution
0F31	APLININ search period	Caution
10F32	Co-operative network list	Caution
0F37		Yes
0F38		Caution
0F39		Yee
0F3D	Chart massages	Vee
0F3C	Capability configuration parameters	Vee
0F3D '6E2E'	Croup identifier level 1	Vee
0F3E	Group identifier level 2	Voc
0F3F		Voc
0F40 '6F41'		Ves
'6E42'	SMS parameters	Ves
6F42	SMS status	Ves
'6F44'	l ast number dialled	100 Vae
'6E45'		Caution
'6F46'	Service provider name	Vac
'6F47'	Short message status reports	100 Vac
'6F48'	CBMID	Yee
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	Yee
'6F4R'	Extension 2	Yee
'6F4C'	Extension 3	Yes

File identification	Description	Change advised	
'6F4D'	Barred dialling numbers	Yes	
'6F4E'	Extension 5	Yes	
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	Yes	
'6F50'	CBMIR	Yes	
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	No	
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	Caution	
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Yes	
'6F56'	Enabled services table		
'6F57'	Access point name control list		
'6F58'	Comparison method information		
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number		
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number		
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	Caution	
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	Caution	
XXXX	RPLMN last used Access Technology	Caution	
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	Caution	
'6F74'	ВССН	No	
'6F78'	Access control class	Caution	
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	Caution	
'6F7E'	Location information	No (Note 1)	
'6F80'	Incoming call information	Yes	
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	Yes	
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	Yes	
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	Yes	
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Caution	
'6FB5'	Enhanced Multi Level Pre-emption and Priority	Yes	
'6FB6'	Automatic Answer for eMLPP Service	Yes	
'6FB7'	Emergency Call Codes	Caution	
'6FC2'	Group identity	No	
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries		
NOTE1: If EF _{IMSI} is changed, the UICC should issue REFRESH as defined in TS 31.111 and update			
EF _{LOCI} accordingly.			

1

*** N	lext mod	lified se	ction ***
-------	----------	-----------	-----------

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

GSM 11.11 Version 8.2.0

File Identification	Description	Value
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'0FFFFF'
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	'OFFFFF'
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	'FF'
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	'FFFF'
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	'000000' (see note 1)
'6F38'	USIM service table	Operator dependant
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	'000000'
'6F3B'	Fixed dialling numbers	'FFFF'
'6F3C'	Short messages	'00FFFF'
'6F3E'	Group identifier level 1	Operator dependant
'6F3F'	Group identifier level 2	Operator dependant
'6F40'	MSISDN storage	'FFFF'
'6F41'	PUCT	'FFFFF0000'
'6F42'	SMS parameters	'FFFF'
'6F43'	SMS status	'FFFF'
'6F45'	CBMI	'FFFF'
'6F46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant
'6F47'	Short message status reports	'00FFFF'
'6F48'	CBMID	'FFFF'
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FFFF'
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'
	Extension C	'OOFE EE'
'6F4E'	Extension 5	001111

GSM 11.11 Version 8.2.0

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
<u>'xxxx'</u>	RPLMN last used Access Technology	<u>'0000'</u>
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF'
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].
help.doc

	СН	ANGE F	REQI	JEST	Please page fo	see embedded hei r instructions on ho	p file at the bottom of t ow to fill in this form co	his rrectly.
		31.102	CR	031		Current Ver	sion: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.	BBB) specification nu	ımber ↑		↑ (CR number a	as allocated by MC	C support team	
For submission to: TSG-T #8 list expected approval meeting # here ↑ for approval for information X strategic non-strategic (for SMG use only)						MG nly)		
Proposed change affects: (U)SIM X ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network (at least one should be marked with an X)								
Source: T	3					Date	26/05/00	
Subject: A	lignment to GS dicator	M 11.11 – Int	roductio	on of CP	BCCH in	formation an	d Investigation S	Scan
Work item: G	SM/UMTS Inte	r-working						
Category:FCAC(only one categoryBshall be markedCwith an X)D	Correction Corresponds to addition of featu Functional modification aditorial modification	a correction i ire fication of fea ation	n an ea Iture	rlier rele	ase	<u>Release</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
Reason for change:	troduction of C he alignment to	PBCCH infor	mation ential fo	and Inve or GSM/U	estigation	Scan indicat er-working	or.	
Clauses affected:	See attache	ed CR						
Other specs Oth affected: Oth MS BS: O&	ner 3G core spe ner GSM core specifications test specificati S test specification M specification	ecifications ions itions is		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:			
Other Rel comments:	lated to 11.11 a	and 23.122 C	Rs					

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3G TS 21.111: "USIM and IC Card Requirements".
- [2] 3G TS 22.011: "Service accessibility".
- [3] 3G TS 22.024: "Description of Charge Advice Information (CAI)".
- [4] 3G TS 22.030: "Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the Mobile Station (MS)".
- [5] 3G TS 23.038: "Alphabets and language".
- [6] 3G TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)".
- [7] 3G TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2".
- [8] 3G TS 22.067: "Enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption service (eMLPP) Stage 1".
- [9] 3G TS 24.008: "Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 specification".
- [10] 3G TS 24.011: "Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) support on mobile radio interface".
- [11] 3G TS 31.101: "UICC-Terminal Interface, Physical and Logical Characteristics".
- [12] 3G TS 31.111: "USIM Application Toolkit (USAT)".
- [13] 3G TS 33.102: "3G Security Architecture".
- [14] 3G TS 33.103: "3G Security; Integration Guidelines".
- [15] 3G TS 22.086: "Advice of charge (AoC) Supplementary Services Stage 1".
- [16] 3G TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB)".
- [17] GSM 02.07: "Mobile Stations (MS) features".
- [18] GSM 11.11: "Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module Mobile Equipment (SIM ME) interface".
- [19] ISO 639 (1988): "Code for the representation of names of languages".
- [20] ISO/IEC 7816-4 (1995): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 4: Interindustry commands for interchange".
- [21] ISO/IEC 7816-5 (1994): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 5: Numbering system and registration procedure for application identifiers".
- [22] ITU-T Recommendation E.164: "Numbering plan for the ISDN era".
- [23] ITU-T Recommendation T.50: "International Alphabet No. 5". (ISO 646 (1983): "Information processing ISO 7-bits coded characters set for information interchange").
- [24] 3G TS 22.101: "Service aspects; service principles".
- [25] 3G TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and Identification".

 TS 31.102 v3.1.0 (2000-04)
 CR page 3

 [26]
 ISO/IEC FCD 7816-9 (1999): "Identification cards - Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 9: Additional Interindustry commands and security attributes".

 [27]
 3G TS 22.022: "Personalisation of GSM Mobile Equipment (ME); Mobile functionality specification".

 [28]
 GSM 04.18 "Mobile Interface Layer3 Specification, Radio Resource control protocol"

 [29]
 GSM 03.22: " Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode and group receive mode".

*** Next modified section ***

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

3GPP	3 rd Generation Partnership Project
AC	Access Condition
ACL	APN Control List
ADF	Application Dedicated File
AID	Application IDentifier
AK	Anonymity key
ALW	ALWays
AMF	Authentication Management Field
AoC	Advice of Charge
APN	Access Point Name
AuC	Authentication Centre
AUTN	Authentication token
BDN	Barred Dialling Number
CCP	Capability Configuration Parameter
СК	Cipher key
CLI	Calling Line Identifier
CNL	Co-operative Network List
CPBCCH	COMPACT Packet BCCH
CS	Circuit switched
DCK	Depersonalisation Control Keys
DF	Dedicated File
DO	Data Object
EF	Elementary File
EMUI	Encrypted Mobile User Identity
EUIC	Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality
FCP	File Control Parameters
FFS	For Further Study
GK	User group key
GMSI	Group Identity
GSM	Global System for Mobile communications
HE	Home Environment
ICC	Integrated Circuit Card
ICI	Incoming Call Information
ICT	Incoming Call Timer
ID	IDentifier
IK	Integrity key
INSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
K	USIM Individual key
K	Cryptographic key used by the cipher $\Delta 5$
KC	Kay Sat Identifiar
	Language Indication
	Language indication
	Least Significant Dit Massaga authentication code
	MAC used for authentiation and have accomment
MAC I	MAC used for data integrity of size alling reasons with
MAC-I	MAC used for data integrity of signalling messages
MCC	Mobile Country Code

TS 31.102 v3.1.0 ((2000-04) CR page 4					
MF	Master File					
MMI	Man Machine Interface					
MNC	Mobile Network Code					
MODE	Indication packet switched / circuit switched mode					
MSB	Most Significant Bit					
NEV	NEVer					
NPI	Numbering Plan Identifier					
OCI	Outgoing Call Information					
OCT	Outgoing Call Timer					
OFM	Operational Feature Monitor					
PIN	Personal Identification Number					
PL	Preferred Languages					
PS	Packet switched					
PS_DO	PIN Status Data Object					
RAND	Random challenge					
RAND _{MS}	Random challenge stored in the USIM					
RES	User response					
RFU	Reserved for Future Use					
RST	Reset					
SDN	Service dialling number					
SE	Security Environment					
SFI	Short EF Identifier					
SQN	Sequence number					
SRES	Signed RESponse calculated by a USIM					
SW	Status Word					
TLV	Tag Length Value					
USAT	USIM Application Toolkit					
USIM	Universal Subscriber Identity Module					
XKES	Expected user KESponse					

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.8 EF_{UST} (USIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available. If a service is not indicated as available in the USIM, the ME shall not select this service.

Identifi	Identifier: '6F38'		Structure: transparent		Mandatory
:	SFI: Mandatory				
File s	ize: X bytes, X >=	2	Update activity: low		
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	ΓE	ADM			
DEAC	DEACTIVATE				
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Services n°1 to	n°8		М	1 byte
2	Services n°9 to	n°16		0	1 byte
3	Services nº17 to	o nº24		0	1 byte
4	Services nº25 to	on°32		0	1 byte
etc.					
Х	Services nº (8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte

CR page 5

-Services		
Contents:	Service n°1 :	Local Phone Book
	Service n°2 :	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)
	Service n°3 :	Extension 2
	Service n°4 :	Service Dialling Numbers (SDN)
	Service n°5 :	Extension3
	Service n°6 :	Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)
	Service n°7 :	Extension4
	Service n°8 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI and OCT)
	Service n°9 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI and ICT)
	Service n°10:	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n°11:	Short Message Status Reports (SMSR)
	Service n°12:	Short Message Service Parameters (SMSP)
	Service n°13:	Advice of Charge (AoC)
	Service n°14:	Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)
	Service n°15:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
	Service n°16:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges
	Service n°17:	Group Identifier Level 1
	Service n°18:	Group Identifier Level 2
	Service n°19:	Service Provider Name
	Service n°20:	PLMN selector
	Service n°21:	MSISDN
	Service n°22:	Image (IMG)
	Service n°23:	Not used (reserved for SoLSA)
	Service n°24:	Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service
	Service n°25:	Automatic Answer for Emlpp
	Service n°26:	EUIC (Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality)
	Service n°27:	GSM Access
	Service n°28:	Data download via SMS-PP
	Service n°29:	Data download via SMS-CB
	Service n°30:	Call Control by USIM
	Service n°31:	MO-SMS Control by USIM
	Service n°32:	RUN AT COMMAND command
	Service n°33:	Packet Switched Domain
	Service n°34:	Enabled Services Table
	Service n°35:	APN Control List (ACL)
	Service n°36:	Depersonalisation Control Keys
	Service n°37:	Co-operative Network List
	Service n°38:	GSM security context
	<u>Service n. xx</u>	CPBCCH Information
	Service n. xx	Investigation Scan

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then it is mandatory for the EF to also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future and will be coded on further bytes in the EF. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP.

Coding:

- 1 bit is used to code each service:
 - bit = 1: service available;
 - bit = 0: service not available.
- Service available means that the USIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the USIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST}.
 Service not available means that the service shall not be used by the USIM user, even if the USIM has the capability to support the service.

First byte:





etc.

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.43.x EF_{CPBCCH} (CPBCCH Information)

This EF contains information concerning the CPBCCH according to GSM 04.18 [28].

<u>CPBCCH storage may reduce the extent of a Mobile Station's search of CPBCCH carriers when selecting a cell. The CPBCCH carrier lists shall be in accordance with the procedures specified GSM 03.22 [29]. The MS stores CPBCCH information (from the System Information 19 message, Packet System Information 3, and Packet System Information 3 bis) on the USIM. The same CPBCCH carrier shall never occur twice in the list.</u>

<u>Identifi</u>	ier: 'xxxx'	<u>Str</u>	ucture: transparent		Optional
<u> </u>	ile size: 2n bytes		<u>Update</u>	activity	<u>: high</u>
Access Condit READ UPDAT INVAL	ions: TE IDATE BILITATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length
<u>1 to 2</u>	Element 1 of CP	BCCH carrie	er list	M	<u>2 bytes</u>
2n-1 to 2n	Element n of CP	BCCH carrie	er list	M	2 bytes

- Element in CPBCCH carrier list

Coding:

Byte 1: first byte of CPBCCH carrier list element



Byte 2: second byte of CPBCCH carrier list element



- ARFCN (10 bits) as defined in GSM 05.05.

- High/Low band indicator: If the ARFCN indicates possibly a channel in the DCS 1800 or a channel in the PCS 1900 band, if the bit is set to '1' the channel is in the higher band (GSM 1900). If the bit is set to '0',

CR page 7

the lower band (GSM 1800) is indicated. If ARFCN indicates a unique channel, this indicator shall be set to '0'.

Empty indicator: If this bit is set to '1', no valid CPBCCH carrier is stored in this position. If the Empty
Indicator is set to '1', the content of the CPBCCH carrier field shall be ignored. The empty indicator shall
also be used, and set to '1', if storage of fewer than maximum number n, of CPBCCH carrier fields is
required.

4.2.43.x EF_{InvScan} (Investigation Scan)

This EF contains two flags used to control the investigation scan for higher prioritized PLMNs not offering voice services.

<u>Identifi</u>	ier: 'xxxx' Stru		ucture: transparent Optional		Optional
l	File size: 1 byte		<u>Update</u>	activity	<u>v: low</u>
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	TE ADM				
INVAL	IDATE ADM				
REHAE	BILITATE ADM				
<u>Bytes</u>	Descriptio		<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length
<u>1</u>	Investigation scan flags			M	<u>1 bytes</u>

Investigation scan flags

Coding:

<u>b8</u>	<u>B7</u>	<u>b6</u>	<u>b5</u>	<u>b4</u>	<u>b3</u>	<u>b2</u>	<u>b1</u>	
								In limited service mode After successful PLMN selection Bits b3 to b8 are coded RFU

<u>A '1' in a bit position indicates that the investigation scan shall be performed for the condition corresponding to that bit position and a '0' that it shall not be performed.</u>

If this elementary file is not present, no investigation scan shall be performed.

*** Next modified section ***

5 Application protocol

When involved in 3G administrative management operations, the USIM interfaces with appropriate equipment. These operations are outside the scope of this standard.

When involved in 3G network operations the USIM interfaces with an ME with which messages are exchanged. A message can be a command or a response.

- A USIM Application command/response pair is a sequence consisting of a command and the associated response.
- A USIM Application procedure consists of one or more USIM Application command/response pairs which are used to perform all or part of an application-oriented task. A procedure shall be considered as a whole, that is to say that the corresponding task is achieved if and only if the procedure is completed. The ME shall ensure that, when operated according to the manufacturer's manual, any unspecified interruption of the sequence of command/response pairs which realise the procedure, leads to the abortion of the procedure itself.
- A 3G session of the USIM in the 3G application is the interval of time starting at the completion of the USIM initialisation procedure and ending either with the start of the 3G session termination procedure, or at the first instant the link between the UICC and the ME is interrupted.

During the 3G network operation phase, the ME plays the role of the master and the USIM plays the role of the slave.

CR page 8

The USIM shall execute all 3G and USIM Application Toolkit commands or procedures in such a way as not to jeopardise, or cause suspension, of service provisioning to the user. This could occur if, for example, execution of the AUTHENTICATE is delayed in such a way which would result in the network denying or suspending service to the user.

The procedures listed in subclause "USIM management procedures" are required for execution of the procedures in the subsequent subclauses "USIM security related procedures" and "Subscription related procedures". The procedures listed in subclauses "USIM security related procedures" are mandatory. The procedures listed in "Subscription related procedures" are only executable if the associated services, which are optional, are provided in the USIM. However, if the procedures are implemented, it shall be in accordance with subclause "Subscription related procedures". If a procedure is related to a specific service indicated in the USIM Service Table, it shall only be executed if the corresponding bits denote this service as "service available" (see subclause "EF_{UST}"). In all other cases the procedure shall not start.

5.1 USIM management procedures

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;

- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI} .

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures:

- IMSI request.
- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
- HPLMN preferred access technology request.
- PLMN selector request.

- GSM initialisation requests.

- Location Information request.
- Cipher key and integrity key request.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- LSA information request.
- CBMID request.

- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and indicates this to the USIM be sending a particular STATUS command.

5.1.1.1 GSM related initialisation procedures

If GSM access is enabled the following procedures shall be performed if the applicable service is enabled.

CR page 9

- Investigation Scan request
- <u>CPBCCH information request</u>

5.1.2 3G session termination

NOTE 1: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

The 3G session is terminated by the ME as follows.

The ME runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber related information to the USIM:

- Location Information update.
- Cipher Key and Integrity Key update.
- Advice of Charge increase.
- Forbidden PLMN update.
- <u>GSM Termination procedures.</u>

As soon as the USIM indicates that these procedures are completed, the ME sends a particular STATUS command indicating the termination of the 3G session.

Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.

NOTE 2: If the ME has already updated any of the subscriber related information during the 3G session, and the value has not changed until 3G session termination, the ME may omit the respective update procedure.

5.1.2.1 GSM termination procedures

If GSM access is enabled the following termination procedures shall be performed if the applicable service is enabled.

CPBCCH information update

*** Next modified section ***

5.3.xx CPBCCH information

- Requirement: Service n°XX "available".

- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{CPBCCH}.

- Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{CPBCCH}.

5.3.xx Investigation Scan

- Requirement: Service n°XX "available".

- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{InvScan}.

*** Next modified section ***

Annex A (informative): EF changes via Data Download or USAT applications

This annex defines if changing the content of an EF by the network (e.g. by sending an SMS), or by a USAT Application, is advisable. Updating of certain EFs "over the air" such as EF_{ACC} could result in unpredictable behaviour of the UE; these are marked "Caution" in the table below. Certain EFs are marked "No"; under no circumstances should "over the air" changes of these EFs be considered.

File identification	Description	Change advised
'2F00'	Application directory	
'2F05'	Preferred languages	Yes
'2F06'	Access rule reference	
'2FE2'	ICC identification	No
'4F20'	Image data	Yes
'4FXX'	Image Instance data Files	Yes
'4F21'	Unique identifier	Yes
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	Yes
'4F23'	Change counter	Yes
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	Yes
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Yes
'4F3D'	Canability configuration parameters 1	Ves
413D	Additional number alpha string	Ves
41 XX	Additional number	Vec
41 XX		Voc
	Crouping information alpha atring	Vee
	Bhono book control	Yee
		Vee
	E-IIIdii duulesses	Yee
		Yes
	Extension I	Yes
	Abbreviated dialling numbers	Yes
	Grouping file	Yes
6F05	Language indication	Yes
6F07		Caution (Note 1)
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	No
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	No
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	No
'6F2C'	De-personalization Control Keys	Caution
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	No
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	Caution
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	Caution
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	Yes
'6F38'	USIM service table	Caution
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	Yes
'6F3B'	Fixed dialling numbers	Yes
'6F3C'	Short messages	Yes
'6F3D'	Capability configuration parameters	Yes
'6F3E'	Group identifier level 1	Yes
'6F3F'	Group identifier level 2	Yes
'6F40'	MSISDN storage	Yes
'6F41'	PUCT	Yes
'6F42'	SMS parameters	Yes
'6F43'	SMS status	Yes
'6F44'	Last number dialled	Yes
'6F45'	СВМІ	Caution
'6F46'	Service provider name	Yes
'6F47'	Short message status reports	Yes
'6F48'	CBMID	Yes
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	Yes
'6F4B'	Extension 2	Yes
'6F4C'	Extension 3	Yes
'6F4D'	Barred dialling numbers	Yes
'6F4E'	Extension 5	Yes
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	Yes
'6F50'	CBMIR	Yes

File identification	Description	Change advised
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	No
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	Caution
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Yes
'6F56'	Enabled services table	
'6F57'	Access point name control list	
'6F58'	Comparison method information	
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	Caution
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	Caution
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	Caution
'6F74'	ВССН	No
<u>'xxxx'</u>	CPBCCH Information	No
<u>'xxxx'</u>	Investigation Scan	Caution
'6F78'	Access control class	Caution
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	Caution
'6F7E'	Location information	No (Note 1)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	Yes
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	Yes
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	Yes
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	Yes
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Caution
'6FB5'	Enhanced Multi Level Pre-emption and Priority	Yes
'6FB6'	Automatic Answer for eMLPP Service	Yes
'6FB7'	Emergency Call Codes	Caution
'6FC2'	Group identity	No
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	
NOTE1: If EF _{IMSI} is	changed, the UICC should issue REFRESH as defined in TS	31.111 and update
EF _{LOCI} acc	cordingly.	

*** Next modified section ***

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

l

File Identification	Description	Value		
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant		
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'		
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant		
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant		
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'		
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'		
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'		
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'		
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'		
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant		
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'		
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'		
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'		
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'		
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant		
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'OFFFFF'		
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	'OFFFFF'		
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'		
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'		
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	'FFFF'		
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	'FF'		
<u>'xxxx'</u>	Investigation PLMN scan	<u>'00'</u>		
<u>'XXXX'</u>	CPBCCH Information	<u>'FFFF'</u>		
6F32	Co-operative network list			
16F37	ACM maximum value	"000000" (see note 1)		
6F38				
0F39 '6E2P'	Accumulated call meter			
0F3D	Short measures			
0F3C	Group identifier level 1	Operator dependent		
6F3E'	Group identifier level 2			
'6F40'	MSISDN storage	'FF FF'		
'6F41'	PUCT	'EEEEE0000'		
'6F42'	SMS parameters	'FFFF'		
'6F43'	SMS status	'FFFF'		
'6F45'	CBMI	'FFFF'		
'6F46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant		
'6F47'	Short message status reports	'00FFFF'		
'6F48'	CBMID	'FFFF'		
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'		
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FFFF'		
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'		
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'		
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'		
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'		
	Continued	I		

CR page 14

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

corresponds to 9-00-0292

		CHA		REQI	JEST	Please page fo	see embedd r instructions	ed help file s on how to	e at the botto o fill in this for	m of this rm correctly	у.
		3	1.102	CR	032r2	2	Current	Versio	n: <mark>V3.1</mark>	.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	8G (AA.BBB) s	specification num	ber↑		↑ Cł	R number a	is allocated b	by MCC su	ipport team		
For submission	n to: T meeting # her	<mark>SG-T #8</mark> re↑	for a for info	pproval rmation	X		non-	strateg -strateg	jic	(for SMG use only)	
Proposed change affects: (U)SIM X ME X UTRAN / Radio Core Network (at least one should be marked with an X)											
Source:	T3						<u> </u>	Date:	26/05/20	000	
Subject:	New "I	ength of MN	C" field in	<mark>EF(AD)</mark>							
<u>Work item:</u>	T.E.I.										
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F Correction X Release: Phase 2 Release 96 A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Release 96 Release 96 Release 96 B Addition of feature Release 97 Release 97 Release 98 C Functional modification of feature Release 98 Release 99 Release 99 D Editorial modification Release 00 Release 00 Release 00										
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>	The at length	oility to extra (2 or 3 digits	ct the right s), and the	number n calcula	of digits tate the HF	from the PLMN le	e IMSI to ingth (5 c	determ or 6 digi	nine the M its)	INC	
Clauses affecte	ed: 4.	.2.18									
Other specs affected:	Other 30 Other G MS test BSS tes O&M sp	G core speci SM core spe specificatior t specifications ecifications	fications ecifications ns ons			CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs:					
<u>Other</u> comments:											

4.2.18 EF_{AD} (Administrative data)

This EF contains information concerning the mode of operation according to the type of USIM, such as normal (to be used by PLMN subscribers for 3G operations), type approval (to allow specific use of the ME during type approval procedures of e.g. the radio equipment), cell testing (to allow testing of a cell before commercial use of this cell), manufacturer specific (to allow the ME manufacturer to perform specific proprietary auto-test in its ME during e.g. maintenance phases).

It also provides an indication of whether some ME features should be activated during normal operation.

It will as well provide information about the length of the MNC, which is part of the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

Identifie	er: '6FAD'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory	
File	e size: <mark>34</mark> +X bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Condit	ions:					
READ		ALW				
UPDA	ΓE	ADM				
INVALIDATE		ADM				
REHABILITATE		ADM	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1	UE operation mo	ode		М	1 byte	
2 – 3	Additional information			М	2 bytes	
<u>4</u>	length of MNC ir	the IMSI		M	<u>1 byte</u>	
4 <u>5</u> - <mark>34</mark> +X	RFU			0	X bytes	

- UE operation mode

Contents: mode of operation for the UE

Coding:

8.	
Initial value	
- normal operation	'00'
- type approval operations	'80'
- normal operation + specific facilities	'01'
- type approval operations + specific facilities	'81'
- maintenance (off line)	'02'
- cell test operation	'04'

Additional information

Coding:

- specific facilities (if b1=1 in byte 1);

Byte 2 (first byte of additional information):

]	58	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
									RFU (see 3GTS 31.101)

Byte 3:



The OFM bit is used to control the Ciphering Indicator as specified in GSM 02.07 [3]

- ME manufacturer specific information (if b2=1 in byte 1).

Length of MNC in the IMSI :

Contents:

The length indicator refers to the number of digits, used for extracting the MNC from the IMSI Coding:

3G TS 31.102 V3.1.0



Document T3-000317

corresponds to 9-00-0236

		CHANGE F	REQU		lease see embedded he age for instructions on he	Ip file at the bottom of this ow to fill in this form correc	tly.
		TS 31.102	CR	033R1	Current Ver	sion: V3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 30	G (AA.BBB) specific	cation number↑		↑ CR nur	mber as allocated by MC	C support team	
For submission	to: T# meeting # here ↑	8 for ap for infor	oproval mation	X	stra non-stra	tegic (for SMC tegic use only	ヨ ク
For Proposed changes (at least one should be a	rrm: CR cover sheet, v ge affects: marked with an X)	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	The latest ve	X UTR	s available from: ftp://ftp.3gp	p.org/Information/CR-Form-v2	2.doc
Source:	T3				Date	<u>31/05/2000</u>	
Subject:	LAI, RAI ar	nd CNL : alignment	t with 3G	TS 24.008			
Work item:	T.E.I.						
Category:F(only one categoryFshall be markedCwith an X)F	 Correction Correspon Addition of Functional Editorial m 	ds to a correction i feature modification of fea odification	n an earli ature	ier release	X Release	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>	Alignment The MNC of operative N duplicated personaliza	with 3G TS 24.008 contains up to 3 dig letworks (in EF_{CNL}) text from 3G TS 24 ation) is updated ac	: gits. The I are cond 4.008 is d ccordingly	_AI (in EF _{LO} cerned. In o leleted. Ann /.	_{oci}), the RAI (in E rder to ensure co lex E (suggested	F _{PSLOCI}) and the C nsistency, content at pre-	·O-
Clauses affecte	<u>d:</u> 4.2.17	<mark>, 4.2.23, 4.2.50, A</mark> r	nnex E				
Other specs affected:	Other 3G co Other GSM of MS test spec BSS test spec O&M specific	re specifications core specifications cifications ecifications cations	$\begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \\ \rightarrow \end{array}$	List of CR List of CR List of CR List of CR List of CR	S: S: S: S: S:		
<u>Other</u> comments:							
help.doc							

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

4.2.17 EF_{LOCI} (Location Information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (TMSI);
- Location Area Information (LAI);
- Location update status.

See subclause 5.2.5 for special requirements when updating EF_{LOCI} .

Identifi	er: '6F7E'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	SFI: Mandatory				
F	le size: 11 bytes		Update	activity	: high
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 4	TMSI			М	4 bytes
5 to 9	LAI			М	5 bytes
10	RFU			М	1 byte
11	Location update	status		М	1 byte

2

TMSI

_

Contents:

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	В3	b2	b1
MSB							

LAI

_

Contents:

Location Area Information.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 5: first byte of LAI





4.2.23 EF_{PSLOCI} (Packet Switched location information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI);
- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value (P-TMSI signature value);
- Routing Area Information (RAI);
- Routing Area update status.

Identifi	er: '6F73'	Str	ucture: transparent	Optional	
5	SFI: Mandatory				
Fi	le size: 14 bytes		Update activity: high		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n M/C	Length	
1 to 4	P-TMSI		М	4 bytes	
5 to 7	P-TMSI signatur	e value	М	3 bytes	
8 to13	RAI		М	6 bytes	
14	Routing Area up	date status	M	1 byte	

- P-TMSI.

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 1: first byte of P-TMSI

b8	b7	B6	B5	В4	В3	b2	b1
MSB							

- P-TMSI signature value.

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 5: first byte of P-TMSI signature value.

b8	b7	B6	В5	В4	В3	b2	b1
MSB							

RAI

_

Contents:

Routing Area Information.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 8: first byte of RAI

<u>b8</u>	<u>b7</u>	<u>b6</u>	<u>b5</u>	<u>b4</u>	<u>b3</u>	<u>b2</u>	<u>b1</u>
MSB	I						



5

4.2.50 EF_{CNL} (Co-operative Network List)

This EF contains the Co-operative Network List for the multiple network personalization services defined in TS 22.022 [27].

Identifi	er: '6F32'	Str	ucture: transparer	nt	Optional	
Fi	le size: 6n bytes		Upo	r: low		
Access Condit	ions:					
READ		PIN				
UPDATE		ADM				
INVALIDATE		ADM				
REHABILITATE		ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1 to 6	Element 1 of co-	operative ne	t list	М	6 bytes	
6n-5 to 6n	Element n of co-	operative ne	t list	0	6 bytes	

- Co-operative Network List.

Contents:

-

- <u>MCC, MNCPLMN</u>, network subset, service provider ID and corporate ID of co-operative networks. Coding:

For each 6 byte list element.

Byte 1: to 3 : PLMN (MCC + MNC) : according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].



Byte 4:





NOTE: Digit 3 of the MNC is placed directly after the MCC fields for compatibility between GSM and PCS 1900 PLMN structures.

Byte 5:



Byte 6:



For 1 digit network subsets digit 2 of this field shall be 0.

- Empty fields shall be coded with 'FF'.
- The end of the list is delimited by the first MCC field coded 'FFF'.

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

File Identification	Description	Value			
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant			
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'			
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant			
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant			
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'			
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'			
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'			
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'			
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'			
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant			
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'			
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'			
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'			
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'			
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'			
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant			
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'OFFFFF'			
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	'OFFFFF'			
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'			
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'			
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	'FFFF'			
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	'FF'			
'6F32'	Co-operative network list				
6F37	ACM maximum value	'000000' (see note 1)			
6F38		Operator dependant			
6F39					
6F3B	Fixed dialling numbers				
6F3C	Short messages	OUFFFF			
10F3E		Operator dependant			
6F3F	Group Identifier level 2				
0F40					
0F41 '6E42'	SMS parameters				
0F4Z	SMS status				
01 45 '6E45'					
0F45 '6E46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant			
01 40 '6E47'	Short message status reports				
01 47 '6F/8'					
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	'FF FF'			
'6F4R'	Extension 2	'00FF_FF'			
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'			
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'			
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'			
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'			
	Continued				

10

3G 31.102 Version 3.1.0 (YYYY-MM)

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xx <mark>⊨</mark> xxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xx <mark>F</mark> xxx 0000 FF 01' (see note
		2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF'
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

1

I

NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.

NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Document **T3-000268**

supersedes T3-000216

	CHANGE REQUEST Please see embedded help file at the bot page for instructions on how to fill in this in the formula of the second sec						le at the bottom of th to fill in this form con	nis rectly.
		TS 31.102	CR	034		Current Versio	on: V3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specific	ation number \uparrow		↑ C	R number as	allocated by MCC s	upport team	
For submission to:TSG-T #8for approvalXstrategic(for SMGlist expected approval meeting # here 1for informationfor informationnon-strategic(see only)								MG nly)
For Proposed chang (at least one should be m	m: CR cover sheet, v le affects: narked with an X)	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	The latest	version of this	form is availabl UTRAN /	e from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.or	g/Information/CR-Form	n-v2.doc
<u>Source:</u>	T3					Date:	26/05/2000	
Subject:	Deletion of	EF(LOCIGSM) an	d EF(LC		S)			
Work item:	T.E.I.							
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Correction Correspon Addition of Functional Editorial m	ds to a correction i feature modification of fea odification	in an ear ature	rlier relea	ise	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	EF(LOCIG be used, se synchronis	SM) and EF(LOCI ee 3G TS 24.008. I ation problems with	GPRS) a If the file h the ne	are not ne are dupl twork cor	eded. EF icated, th icerning	E(LOCI) and E ere's a big risl FMSI, PTMSI,	F(PSLOCI) ca k of introducin LAI and RAI.	an g
Clauses affected	<u>4.2.43</u>	.3, 4.2.43.4, Annex	×Е					
Other specs affected:	Other 3G co Other GSM o MS test spec BSS test specific O&M specific	re specifications core specifications cifications ecifications cations		$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

4.2.43.3 EF_{LOCIGPRS} (GPRS location information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value (P TMSI signature value);

-Routing Area Information (RAI);

If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then this file is mandatory.

- Identifi	er: '6F53'	Stru	ucture: transparent		Optional			
	SFI: Mandatory							
Ę	File size: 14 bytes			Update activity: high				
Access Condi READ UPDA DEAC ACTIV	t ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM						
Bytes		Description	1	M/O	Length			
1 to 4	P-TMSI			М	4 bytes			
5 to 7	P-TMSI signatur	e value		М	3 bytes			
8 to 13	RAI			М	6 bytes			
14	Routing Area up	date status		₩	1 byte			

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Coding:

according to TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 1: first byte of P TMSI



<u>P TMSI signature value.</u>

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value.

Coding:

according to TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 5: first byte of P TMSI signature value





CR page 3

CR page 4

	Identif	ier: '6F7F'		Structure: transparent				Optional
	SFI: Mandatory							-
	F	ile size: 11 byte	88			Update	activity:	-high
	Access Condi	itions:						
	READ			PIN				
		ATE						
		1						
	Bytes	THO	Ð	escription	f		M/O	Length
	1 to 4	IMSI					M	4 bytes
	5 10 9	LAI Record (w			nhaaa '	1)	₩ M	5 DYIOS
	10 11	Location und	as useu lato stat		рназе	יי	₩ M	1 byte
	++		iato otat	uo			141	+ 5910
TMS Cont T Codi a Byte 1: first								
	b8 b7	b6 b5	b4 k	3 b2	b1			
			1					
LAI. Cont L Codi # Byte 5: first	ents: ocation Area Ir ng: ccording to TS byte of LAI (M	offermation. 24.008 [9]. ICC digits 1 and 16 b5 b4 b 16 b5 b4 b	d 2). B3 [b2]	bl M H M	SB of ÷ SB of SB of ÷ SB of SB of	MCC Digit 1 MCC Digit 1 MCC Digit 2 MCC Digit 2		
Byte 6: secc	md byte of LAI	(MCC digit 3, ⁹⁶ b5 b4 b	MNC d	ligit 3). ▶1 _ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	SB of ÷ ∶ SB of SB of ÷	MCC Digit 3 MCC Digit 3 MNC Digit 3		
				₩	÷ SB of	MNC Digit 3		



Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

File Identification	Description	Value
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	FFFF'
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	FFFF'
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	FFFF'
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'OFFFFF'
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	0666
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'
'6F30'	User PLMN selector	FFFF'
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	'FF'
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	'FFFF'
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	'000000' (see note 1)
'6F38'	USIM service table	Operator dependant
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	1000000
6F3B	Fixed dialling numbers	
16F3C	Short messages	
6F3E	Group identifier level 1	Operator dependant
6F3F	Group Identifier level 2	
0F40		
0F41 '6E42'	SMS parameters	
0F42 '6E42'	SMS parameters	
0F43 '6E45'		
0F45 '6E46'	Service provider name	Operator dependent
01 40 '6E47'	Short message status reports	
01 47 '6F48'		
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	'FF FF'
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FEFF'
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'
	Continued	

CR page 7

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF'
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

I

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHAN	GE F	REQI	JES [.]	Please page f	e see embedo or instruction	ded help fi s on how	ile at the bottom of t to fill in this form co	his rrectly.
			31.	102	CR	035	R1	Curren	t Versio	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (A	AA.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow			1	CR number	as allocated	by MCC s	support team	
For submission to:TSG-T #8for approvalXStrategic(for SIlist expected approval meeting # here ↑for informationfor informationnon-strategicuse on							SMG only)				
Proposed char (at least one should be	Form: nge e mai	CR cover sheet, ve affects: rked with an X)	rsion 2 for 3GPP (U)SII	and SMG	The latest	version of t	this form is avai	lable from: ftp:/	//ftp.3gpp.oi	rg/Information/CR-For	n-v2.doc
Source:		Т3							Date:	26.05.2000	
Subject:		Addition of f	iles to be I	read at l	<mark>USIM in</mark>	itializat	ion				
Work item:		USIM									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional r Editorial mo	ls to a corr feature modificatic odification	rection i	n an ea ture	rlier rele	ease	X Rele	ease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		Not all files This CR pro EF _{StartHN} , EF	needed at poses the _{UPLMNsel} , E	USIM ir introdu F _{Threshold}	nitialisat ction pro and EF	ion are ocedure	present i es for rea ras well a	n the late ding EF _E is remova	est vers _{ST} , EF _K al of EF	sion of 31,102 _{eysPS} , EF _{PSLOC} _{HPLMN} and EF	I, LSA
Clauses affected	ed:										
Other specs affected:	C M B C	other 3G corr other GSM co IS test speci SS test speci &M specific	e specifica ore specifi fications cifications ations	tions cations		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List} \end{array}$	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:				
<u>Other</u> comments:											
help.doc											

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

5.1 USIM management procedures

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;
- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI} .

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

The ME performs the Enabled Services Table Request.

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures if the ME supports the related feature:

- IMSI request.
- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
- HPLMN preferred access technology request.
- User PLMN selector request.
- Operator PLMN selector request.
- Location Information request for CS-;and/or PS-mode;
- Cipher key and integrity key request <u>CS- and/or PS-mode</u>.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- <u>LSA information request.</u>
- Initialisation value for Hhyperframe number request
- Maximum value of START request
- CBMID request.
- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and indicates this to the USIM be sending a particular STATUS command.

5.1.2 3G session termination

NOTE 1: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

The 3G session is terminated by the ME as follows.

The ME runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber related information to the USIM:

- Location Information update.
- Cipher Key and Integrity Key update.
- Advice of Charge increase.
- Forbidden PLMN update.

As soon as the USIM indicates that these procedures are completed, the ME sends a particular STATUS command indicating the termination of the 3G session.

Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.

NOTE 2: If the ME has already updated any of the subscriber related information during the 3G session, and the value has not changed until 3G session termination, the ME may omit the respective update procedure.

5.1.3 USIM application closure

After termination of the 3G session as defined in 5.1.2 the USIM application may be closed by closing the logical channels that are used to communicate with this particular USIM application.

Was T3-000255

	(REQL	JEST	Please see embe page for instruction	edded help fil ons on how t	le at the bottom of thi to fill in this form corre	is ectly.
		31.102	CR	036	Curre	ent Versio	on: <u>3.1.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	; (AA.BBB) specificati	on number \uparrow		ו CR ו	number as allocate	ed by MCC s	upport team	
For submission to:TST-T #8for approvalXstrategic(for SMGlist expected approval meeting # here ↑for informationfor informationnon-strategicuse only)								
Form: CR cover sheet	, version 2 for 3GPP and	SMG The latest version	ion of this form	is available from:	ftp://ftp.3gpp	o.org/Info	ormation/CR-Fo	<u>orm-</u> .doc
Proposed changes (at least one should be n	ge affects: narked with an X)	(U)SIM X	ME [X UT	FRAN / Radio		Core Network	
Source:	T3					Date:	26/05/00	
Subject:	Alignment to	GSM 11.11 – te	rminolog	<mark>y and char</mark>	nge of data			
Work item:	GSM/UMTS	Inter-working						
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)	Correction Corresponds Addition of fe Functional mod	to a correction eature odification of fea dification	in an ear ature	lier release		elease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	Alignment of some new fie The alignment	terminology use elds ht to 11.11 is ess	ed in spec sential for	r GSM/UM	.11 and TS 3	31.102 ar	nd addition of	
Clauses affected	d: See atta	ched CR						
Other specs affected:	Other 3G core Other GSM co MS test specifi BSS test speci O&M specifica	specifications re specifications cations fications tions		 → List of C 	Rs: Rs: Rs: Rs: Rs: Rs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:	Related to 11.	11 and 23.122 C	Rs					
THE R.								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.
- [1] 3G TS 21.111: "USIM and IC Card Requirements".
- [2] 3G TS 22.011: "Service accessibility".
- [3] 3G TS 22.024: "Description of Charge Advice Information (CAI)".
- [4] 3G TS 22.030: "Man-Machine Interface (MMI) of the Mobile Station (MS)".
- [5] 3G TS 23.038: "Alphabets and language".
- [6] 3G TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point-to-Point (PP)".
- [7] 3G TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2".
- [8] 3G TS 22.067: "Enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption service (eMLPP) Stage 1".
- [9] 3G TS 24.008: "Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 specification".
- [10] 3G TS 24.011: "Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) support on mobile radio interface".
- [11] 3G TS 31.101: "UICC-Terminal Interface, Physical and Logical Characteristics".
- [12] 3G TS 31.111: "USIM Application Toolkit (USAT)".
- [13] 3G TS 33.102: "3G Security Architecture".
- [14] 3G TS 33.103: "3G Security; Integration Guidelines".
- [15] 3G TS 22.086: "Advice of charge (AoC) Supplementary Services Stage 1".
- [16] 3G TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB)".
- [17] GSM 02.07: "Mobile Stations (MS) features".
- [18] GSM 11.11: "Specification of the Subscriber Identity Module Mobile Equipment (SIM ME) interface".
- [19] ISO 639 (1988): "Code for the representation of names of languages".
- [20] ISO/IEC 7816-4 (1995): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 4: Interindustry commands for interchange".
- [21] ISO/IEC 7816-5 (1994): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 5: Numbering system and registration procedure for application identifiers".
- [22] ITU-T Recommendation E.164: "Numbering plan for the ISDN era".
- [23] ITU-T Recommendation T.50: "International Alphabet No. 5". (ISO 646 (1983): "Information processing ISO 7-bits coded characters set for information interchange").
- [24] 3G TS 22.101: "Service aspects; service principles".
- [25] 3G TS 23.003: "Numbering, Addressing and Identification".

CR page 3

- [26] ISO/IEC FCD 7816-9 (1999): "Identification cards Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts, Part 9: Additional Interindustry commands and security attributes".
- [27] 3G TS 22.022: "Personalisation of GSM Mobile Equipment (ME); Mobile functionality specification".

[28] 3G TS 23.122: "NAS Functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode"

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.5 EF_{UPLMNWACTsel} (User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology)

This EF contains the coding for n PLMNs, where n is at least eight. This information is determined by the user and defines the preferred PLMNs of the user in priority order. The first record indicates the highest priority and the nth record indicates the lowest. The EF also contains the Access Technologies for each PLMN in this list. (see TS 23.122 [28])

Identifi	fier: '6F30' Structure: tra			nt	Optional
SI	I: Mandatory XX				
File size: 5	File size: 5n (where n >=8 bytes) 5n Upc			date activity:	: low
<u>w</u>	<u>here(n ≥ 8) bytes</u>				
Access Condit	tions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	ΓE	PIN			
DEAC	TIVATE	ADM			
ACTIV	AIE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	1 st PLMN (highe	1 st PLMN (highest priority)			3 bytes
4 to 5	1 st PLMN Access Technology Identifier			М	2 bytes
6 to 8	2 nd PLMN	2 nd PLMN			3 bytes
9 to 10	2 nd PLMN Acces	s Technolog	y Identifier	М	2 bytes
:		:			
36 to 38	8 th PLMN			М	3 bytes
39 to 40	8 th PLMN Acces	ss Technolog	y Identifier	М	2 bytes
41 to 43	9 th PLMN			0	3 bytes
44 to 45	9th PLMN Access Technology Identifier			0	2 bytes
:		:			
(5n-4) to (5n-2)	N th PLMN (lowes	st priority)		0	3 bytes
(5n-1) to 5n	N th PLMN Acces	s Technolog	y Identifier	0	2 bytes

- PLMN

Contents:

- Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].
- Access Technology Identifier:

Coding:

- 2 bytes are used to select the access technology where the meaning of each bit is as follows:
 - bit = 1: access technology selected;
 - bit = 0: access technology not selected.

Byte 4<u>5n-1</u>:



4.2.8 EF_{UST} (USIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available. If a service is not indicated as available in the USIM, the ME shall not select this service.

Identifier: '6F38'		Structure: transparent			Mandatory	
	SFI: Mandatory					
File s	size: X bytes, X >=	2	Update	e activity	: low	
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC	tions: TE TIVATE	PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
Dytes	0		11		Lengui	
1	Services nº1 to	n°8		IVI	1 byte	
2	Services n°9 to	n°16		0	1 byte	
3	Services nº17 to	o nº24		0	1 byte	
4	Services nº25 to	o nº32		0	1 byte	
etc.						
Х	Services n°(8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte	

CR page 5

-Services		
Contents:	Service n°1 :	Local Phone Book
	Service n°2 :	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)
	Service n°3 :	Extension 2
	Service n°4 :	Service Dialling Numbers (SDN)
	Service n°5 :	Extension3
	Service n°6 :	Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)
	Service n°7 :	Extension4
	Service n°8 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI and OCT)
	Service n°9 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI and ICT)
	Service n°10:	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n°11:	Short Message Status Reports (SMSR)
	Service n°12:	Short Message Service Parameters (SMSP)
	Service n°13:	Advice of Charge (AoC)
	Service n°14:	Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)
	Service n°15:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
	Service n°16:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges
	Service n°17:	Group Identifier Level 1
	Service n°18:	Group Identifier Level 2
	Service n°19:	Service Provider Name
	Service n°20:	User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology
	Service n°21:	MSISDN
	Service n°22:	Image (IMG)
	Service n°23:	Not used (reserved for SoLSA)
	Service n°24:	Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service
	Service n°25:	Automatic Answer for Emipp
	Service n°26:	EUIC (Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality)
	Service n°27:	GSM ACCESS
	Service n°28:	Data download via SMS-PP
	Service n°29:	Data download via SMS-CB
	Service n°30.	
	Service n°31.	
	Service II 32.	RUN AT COMMAND Command
	Service II 55.	Facket Switched Domain Enabled Services Table
	Service nº25:	ADN Control List (ACL)
	Service nº26:	Departmention Control Kove
	Service nº37	Co-operative Network List
	Service nº38	GSM security context
	Service n XX	Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology
	Service n_XX	HPLMN selector with Access Technology
	001100111701	

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then it is mandatory for the EF to also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future and will be coded on further bytes in the EF. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP.

Coding:

1 bit is used to code each service:

- bit = 1: service available;
- bit = 0: service not available.
- Service available means that the USIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the USIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST}.
 Service not available means that the service shall not be used by the USIM user, even if the USIM has the capability to support the service.

First byte:



CR page 6

Second byte:



etc.

*** Next modified section ***

4.2.53 EF_{OPLMNselwACT} (<u>Operator controlled</u> OPLMN selector <u>with Access</u> <u>Technology</u>)

This EF contains the coding for n PLMNs where n is determined by the operator. This information is determined by the operator and defines the preferred PLMNs in priority order. The first record indicates the highest priority and the nth record indicates the lowest. <u>The EF also contains the Access Technologies for each PLMN in this list. (see TS 23.122</u> [28])

Identifier: '6F5D'		Str	Structure: transparent			
SFI: 4	SFI: Mandatory XX					
File size: 5n by	File size: 5n <u>where</u> (where n >=8 bytes)bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Conditions READ UPDATE DEACTIV/ ACTIVATE	s: ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descript	ion	M/O	Length	
1 to 3	1 st PLMN (hi	ghest priority	<i>'</i>)	М	3 bytes	
4 to 5	1 st PLMN Ac	cess Techno	logy Identifier	М	2 bytes	
6 to 8	2 nd PLMN			0	3 bytes	
9 to 10	2 nd PLMN Ac	cess Techno	ology Identifier	0	2 bytes	
(5n-4) to (5n-2)	N th PLMN (Ic	west priority)	0	3 bytes	
(5n-1) to 5n	N th PLMN Ac	cess Techno	ology Identifier	0	2 bytes	

PLMN.

Contents:

- Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC). Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].
- Access Technology Identifier:

Coding:

-

- See $EF_{UPLMNselwACT}$ for coding.

4.2.54 EF_{PHPLMNAct} (Preferred HPLMN selector with Access Technology)

This EF contains the user preferred access technologies for the HPLMN.

The HPLMN Selector with access technology data field shall contain the HPLMN code, or codes together with the respected access technology in priority order. (see TS 23.122 [28]).

If this EF does not exist on the USIM then the ME shall assume that HPLMN access technology is UTRAN.

Identifier: '6F5E'		Structure: Transparent		Optional	
SF	I: Mandatory XX				
File	e size: <mark>2_<u>5n</u>bytes</mark>		Updat	e activity	/: low
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDAT	ΓE	PIN			
DEACT	ΓΙVΑΤΕ	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes		Description			Length
1 to 2	Access Technol	ə gy Identifier	:	₩	2 bytes
<u>1 to 3</u>	1 st PLMN (hi	ghest priority	2	M	<u>3 bytes</u>
<u>4 to 5</u>	1 st PLMN Ac	<u>cess Techno</u>	logy Identifier	M	<u>2 bytes</u>
<u>6 to 8</u>	2 nd PLMN			<u>0</u>	<u>3 bytes</u>
<u>9 to 10</u>	2 nd PLMN Ac	2 nd PLMN Access Technology Identifier			<u>2 bytes</u>
(5n-4) to (5n-2	2) <u>Nth PLMN (lo</u>	west priority		<u>0</u>	<u>3 bytes</u>
(5n-1) to 5n	N th PLMN Ac	cess Techno	ology Identifier	<u>0</u>	2 bytes

- PLMN

Contents:

Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC). Coding: according to TS 24.008 [47].

- Access Technology-Identifier:

Contents: The Access Technology of the HPLMN that the ME will assume when searching for the HPLMN, in priority order. The first Access Technology in the list has the highest priority.

Coding:

____See EF_{UPLMNselwACT} for coding.

*** Next modified section ***

5 Application protocol

When involved in 3G administrative management operations, the USIM interfaces with appropriate equipment. These operations are outside the scope of this standard.

When involved in 3G network operations the USIM interfaces with an ME with which messages are exchanged. A message can be a command or a response.

- A USIM Application command/response pair is a sequence consisting of a command and the associated response.
- A USIM Application procedure consists of one or more USIM Application command/response pairs which are used to perform all or part of an application-oriented task. A procedure shall be considered as a whole, that is to say that the corresponding task is achieved if and only if the procedure is completed. The ME shall ensure that, when operated according to the manufacturer's manual, any unspecified interruption of the sequence of command/response pairs which realise the procedure, leads to the abortion of the procedure itself.

CR page 8

- A 3G session of the USIM in the 3G application is the interval of time starting at the completion of the USIM initialisation procedure and ending either with the start of the 3G session termination procedure, or at the first instant the link between the UICC and the ME is interrupted.

During the 3G network operation phase, the ME plays the role of the master and the USIM plays the role of the slave.

The USIM shall execute all 3G and USIM Application Toolkit commands or procedures in such a way as not to jeopardise, or cause suspension, of service provisioning to the user. This could occur if, for example, execution of the AUTHENTICATE is delayed in such a way which would result in the network denying or suspending service to the user.

The procedures listed in subclause "USIM management procedures" are required for execution of the procedures in the subsequent subclauses "USIM security related procedures" and "Subscription related procedures". The procedures listed in subclauses "USIM security related procedures" are mandatory. The procedures listed in "Subscription related procedures" are only executable if the associated services, which are optional, are provided in the USIM. However, if the procedures are implemented, it shall be in accordance with subclause "Subscription related procedures".

If a procedure is related to a specific service indicated in the USIM Service Table, it shall only be executed if the corresponding bits denote this service as "service available" (see subclause " EF_{UST} "). In all other cases the procedure shall not start.

5.1 USIM management procedures

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;
- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI} .

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures:

- IMSI request.

CR page 9

- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
 - HPLMN selector with Access Technology request;
 - User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology request;
 - Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology request;
 - HPLMN preferred access technology request.

- Location Information request.
- Cipher key and integrity key request.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- LSA information request.
- CBMID request.
- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and indicates this to the USIM be sending a particular STATUS command.

5.1.2 3G session termination

NOTE 1: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

The 3G session is terminated by the ME as follows.

The ME runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber related information to the USIM:

- Location Information update.
- Cipher Key and Integrity Key update.
- Advice of Charge increase.
- Forbidden PLMN update.

As soon as the USIM indicates that these procedures are completed, the ME sends a particular STATUS command indicating the termination of the 3G session.

Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.

NOTE 2: If the ME has already updated any of the subscriber related information during the 3G session, and the value has not changed until 3G session termination, the ME may omit the respective update procedure.

5.2.14 HPLMN preferred selector with aAccess tTechnology request

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with $EF_{PHPLMNAT.}$

5.3 Subscription related procedures

5.3.6 User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology

- Requirement: Service n°20 "available".
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{UPLMNselwACT}. followed by EF_{OPLMNsel}.

CR page 10

- Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{PLMNselwACT}.

5.3.xx Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology

- Requirement: Service n°xx "available".
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{OPLMNwACT}

5.3.xx HPLMN selector with Access Technology

- Requirement: Service n°xx "available".
- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{HPLMNACT}

Annex A (informative): EF changes via Data Download or USAT applications

This annex defines if changing the content of an EF by the network (e.g. by sending an SMS), or by a USAT Application, is advisable. Updating of certain EFs "over the air" such as EF_{ACC} could result in unpredictable behaviour of the UE; these are marked "Caution" in the table below. Certain EFs are marked "No"; under no circumstances should "over the air" changes of these EFs be considered.

File identification	Description	Change advised
'2F00'	Application directory	
'2F05'	Preferred languages	Yes
'2F06'	Access rule reference	
'2FE2'	ICC identification	No
'4F20'	Image data	Yes
'4FXX'	Image Instance data Files	Yes
'4F21'	Unique identifier	Yes
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	Yes
'4F23'	Change counter	Yes
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	Yes
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Yes
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Additional number	Yes
'4FXX'	Second name entry	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	Yes
'4FXX'	Phone book control	Yes
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	Yes
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	Yes
'4FXX'	Extension 1	Yes
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	Yes
'4FXX'	Grouping file	Yes
'6F05'	Language indication	Yes
'6F07'	IMSI	Caution (Note 1)
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	No
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain	No
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	No
'6F2C'	De-personalization Control Keys	Caution
'6F30'	User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology	No
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	Caution
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	Caution
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	Yes
'6F38'	USIM service table	Caution
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	Yes
'6F3B'	Fixed dialling numbers	Yes
'6F3C'	Short messages	Yes
'6F3D'	Capability configuration parameters	Yes
'6F3E'	Group identifier level 1	Yes
'6F3F'	Group identifier level 2	Yes
'6F40'	MSISDN storage	Yes
'6F41'	PUCT	Yes
'6F42'	SMS parameters	Yes
'6F43'	SMS status	Yes
'6F44'	Last number dialled	Yes
'6F45'	СВМІ	Caution
'6F46'	Service provider name	Yes
'6F47'	Short message status reports	Yes
'6F48'	CBMID	Yes
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	Yes
'6F4B'	Extension 2	Yes
'6F4C'	Extension 3	Yes

File identification	Description	Change advised
'6F4D'	Barred dialling numbers	Yes
'6F4E'	Extension 5	Yes
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	Yes
'6F50'	CBMIR	Yes
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	No
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	Caution
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Yes
'6F56'	Enabled services table	
'6F57'	Access point name control list	
'6F58'	Comparison method information	
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	
'6F5D'	Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access	Caution
	Technology	
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN selector with Access tTechnology	Caution
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	Caution
'6F74'	ВССН	No
'6F78'	Access control class	Caution
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	Caution
'6F7E'	Location information	No (Note 1)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	Yes
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	Yes
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	Yes
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	Yes
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Caution
'6FB5'	Enhanced Multi Level Pre-emption and Priority	Yes
'6FB6'	Automatic Answer for eMLPP Service	Yes
'6FB7'	Emergency Call Codes	Caution
'6FC2'	Group identity	No
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	
NOTE1: If EF _{IMSI} is	changed, the UICC should issue REFRESH as defined in TS 3	31.111 and update
EF _{LOCI} acc	cordingly.	

*** Next modified section ***

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

File Identification	Description	Value
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'
	Grouping information alpha string	
	Phone book control	
	Index administration phone book	
	Additional number	
0F03 '6E07'		Charater dependent
0F07 '6E08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	
6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet	
0103	switched domain	01111
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc	'FFFF07'
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys	'FFFF'
'6F30'	User controlled PLMN selector with Access	'FFFF' 'FFFFF0000FFFFFF0000'
	Technology	
'6F31'	HPLMN search period	'FF'
'6F32'	Co-operative network list	'FFFF'
'6F37'	ACM maximum value	'000000' (see note 1)
'6F38'	USIM service table	Operator dependant
'6F39'	Accumulated call meter	'000000'
'6F3B'	Fixed dialling numbers	'FFFF'
'6F3C'	Short messages	
10F3E	Group identifier level 1	Operator dependant
0F3F	Group Identifier level 2	
0F40	MSISDN storage	
0F41 '6E42'	PUCI SMS parameters	
0F42 '6F43'	SMS status	
'6F45'	CBMI	
'6F46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant
'6F47'	Short message status reports	'00FF FF'
'6F48'	CBMID	'FFFF'
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FFFF'
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'
	Continued	

CR page 14

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator controlled PLMN selector with	<u>'FFFFF0000FFFFF0000'</u>
	Access Technology	
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN selector with a Access	<pre>'FFFFF0000FFFFF0000''FFFF'</pre>
	<u>ŧ</u> Technology	
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF'
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

			CHANG	= R	FQI	JEST	 Please page for 	see embedo	ded help fi	le at the bottom of	this
				- • •	_ ~ ~ (page 10		5 011101/1		
			31.10	2 (CR	037		Curren	t Versio	on: <u>3.1.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (A	A.BBB) specifica	tion number \uparrow			↑ (CR number a	as allocated	by MCC s	upport team	
For submissior	n to ' <i>mee</i>	: <mark>TSG-T #</mark> ting # here ↑	8 fo for i	or app nform	roval ation	X		non	strate	gic (for gic use	SMG only)
F	-orm:	CR cover sheet, ve	rsion 2 for 3GPP and S	MG	The latest	version of th	is form is availa	able from: ftp:/	//ftp.3gpp.or	g/Information/CR-Fo	m-v2.doc
Proposed chan (at least one should be	nge e mar	affects: ked with an X)	(U)SIM	X	ME	X	UTRAN	/ Radio		Core Netwo	'k
Source:	·	TSG-T3							Date:	26 May 200	0
Subject:		Alignment w	v <mark>ith 33.102 re</mark> ç	arding	<mark>g key s</mark>	set iden	tifier				
Work item:		T.E.I.									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional r Editorial mo	ls to a correcti feature modification o odification	on in featu	an ear ıre	lier rele	ase	<u>Rele</u>	ease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>Reason for</u> change:		The key set specified as	identifier, KSI 4 bits in 31.1	, has ')2.	three I	bits acco	ording to	33.102,	but by	mistake is	
Clauses affecte	<u>ed:</u>	4.2.3, 4	<mark>.2.4, Annex E</mark>								
Other specs affected:	О М В О	ther 3G core ther GSM co S test speci SS test spec &M specific	e specification ore specificati fications cifications ations	s ons		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow & \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow & \text{List o} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:				
<u>Other</u> comments:											



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

4.2.3 EF_{Keys} (Ciphering and Integrity Keys)

This EF contains the ciphering key CK, the integrity key IK and the key set identifier KSI.

Identifie	er: '6F08'	Structure: transparent			Mandatory
	SFI: '08'				
Fi	le size: 33 bytes		Update	activity	: high
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV/	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Key set identifier KSI			М	1 byte
2 to 17	Ciphering key C	K		М	16 bytes
18 to 33	Integrity key IK	Integrity key IK			16 bytes

- Key Set Identifier KSI. Coding:



- Ciphering key CK.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of CK is the least significant bit of the 17th byte. The most significant bit of CK is the most significant bit of the 2nd byte.
- Integrity key IK.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of IK is the least significant bit of the 33rd byte. The most significant bit of IK is the most significant bit of the 18th byte.

4.2.4 EF_{KeysPS} (Ciphering and Integrity Keys for Packet Switched domain)

This EF contains the ciphering key CKPS, the integrity key IKPS and the key set identifier KSIPS for the packet switched (PS) domain.

Identifi	er: '6F09'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	SFI: '09'				
Fi	le size: 33 bytes		Update activity: high		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Key set identifier KSIPS			М	1 byte
2 to 17	Ciphering key C	KPS		М	16 bytes
18 to 33	Integrity key IKP	S		М	16 bytes

Key Set Identifier KSIPS. -Coding:



Ciphering key CKPS. -

Coding:

- the least significant bit of CKPS is the least significant bit of the 17^{th} byte. The most significant bit of CKPS is the most significant bit of the 2^{nd} byte. -
- Integrity key IKPS. _

Coding:

the least significant bit of IKPS is the least significant bit of the 33^{rd} byte. The most significant bit of IKPS is the most significant bit of the 18^{th} byte. -

Annex E (informative): Suggested contents of the EFs at pre-personalization

If EFs have an unassigned value, it may not be clear from the main text what this value should be. This annex suggests values in these cases.

İ

File Identification	Description	Value		
'2F00'	Application directory	Card issuer/operator dependant		
'2F05'	Preferred languages	'FFFF'		
'2F06'	Access rule reference	Card issuer/operator dependant		
'2FE2'	ICC identification	operator dependant		
'4F20'	Image data	'00FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Image instance data files	'FFFF'		
'4F21'	Unique identifier	'0000'		
'4F22'	Phone book synchronisation counter	'0000000'		
'4F23'	Change counter	'0000'		
'4F24'	Previous unique identifier	'0000'		
'4F30'	Phone book reference file	Operator dependant		
'4F3D'	Capability configuration parameters 1	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	E-mail addresses	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Additional number alpha string	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Second name entry	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Abbreviated dialling numbers	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Grouping file	'0000'		
'4FXX'	Grouping information alpha string	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Phone book control	'0000'		
'4FXX'	Index administration phone book	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Additional number	'FFFF'		
'4FXX'	Extension 1	'00FFFF'		
'6F05'	Language indication	'FFFF'		
'6F07'	IMSI	Operator dependant		
'6F08'	Ciphering and integrity keys	'0 <u>7</u> FFFF'		
'6F09'	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet	'0 <u>7</u> =FFFF'		
	switched domain			
'6F20'	Ciphering key Kc			
'6F2C'	De-personalization control keys			
16F30	User PLMN selector			
6F31	APLIVIN search period			
0F32		FFFF		
0F37		Operator dependent		
0F30 '6F20'				
0F39 '6E2D'	Fixed dialling numbers			
0F3D '6F3C'	Short massages			
0F3C '6F3E'	Group identifier level 1	Operator dependent		
01 3L '6F3F'	Group identifier level 2	Operator dependant		
6F40'	MSISDN storage	'FF FF'		
'6F41'	PLICT	'EEEEE0000'		
'6F42'	SMS parameters	'FF_FF'		
'6F43'	SMS status	'FFFF'		
'6F45'	CBMI	'FF FF'		
'6F46'	Service provider name	Operator dependant		
'6F47'	Short message status reports	'00FFFF'		
'6F48'	CBMID	'FFFF'		
'6F49'	Service Dialling Numbers	FFFF'		
'6F4B'	Extension 2	'00FFFF'		
'6F4C'	Extension 3	'00FFFF'		
'6F4D'	Barred Dialling Numbers	'FFFF'		
'6F4E'	Extension 5	'00FFFF'		
'6F4F'	Capability configuration parameters 2	'FFFF'		
	Continued			

File Identification	Description	Value
'6F50'	CBMIR	'FFFF'
'6F52'	GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS	'FFFF07'
'6F53'	GPRS Location Information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F54'	SetUp Menu Elements	Operator dependant
'6F55'	Extension 4	'FFFF'
'6F56'	Enabled services table	Operator dependant
'6F57'	Access point name control list	'00FFFF'
'6F58'	Comparison method information	'FFFF'
'6F5B'	Hyperframe number	'0000'
'6F5C'	Maximum value of hyperframe number	Operator dependant
'6F5D'	Operator PLMN selector	'FFFF'
'6F5E'	Preferred HPLMN access technology	'FFFF'
'6F73'	Packet switched location information	'FFFFFFF FFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01'
		(see note 2)
'6F74'	BCCH	'FFFF'
'6F78'	Access control class	Operator dependant
'6F7B'	Forbidden PLMNs	'FFFF'
'6F7E	Location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F7F'	GSM location information	'FFFFFFF xxFxxx 0000 FF 01' (see note 2)
'6F80'	Incoming call information	'FFFF 000000 00 01FFFF'
'6F81'	Outgoing call information	'FFFF 000000 01FFFF'
'6F82'	Incoming call timer	'000000'
'6F83'	Outgoing call timer	'000000'
'6FAD'	Administrative data	Operator dependant
'6FB5'	EMLPP	Operator dependant
'6FB6'	AaeM	'00'
'6FB7'	Emergency call codes	Operator dependant
'6FC2'	Group identity	'FFFFFFF
'6FC3'	Key for hidden phone book entries	'FFFF'

- NOTE 1: The value '000000' means that ACMmax is not valid, i.e. there is no restriction on the ACM. When assigning a value to ACMmax, care should be taken not to use values too close to the maximum possible value 'FFFFFF', because the INCREASE command does not update EF_{ACM} if the units to be added would exceed 'FFFFFF'. This could affect the call termination procedure of the Advice of Charge function.
- NOTE 2: xxFxxx stands for any valid MCC and MNC, coded according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

help.doc

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHAN		REQI	JES ⁻	Please page f	e see embe or instructio	edded help fi ons on how	ile at the bottom of th to fill in this form con	nis rectly.
			31	.102	CR	038	R2	Curre	nt Versi	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (AA.BBB) specific	ation number	↑		ſ	CR number	as allocate	ed by MCC s	support team	
For submissic	on to al me	D: TSG-T ‡	¥8	for a for infor	pproval rmation	X		no	Strate on-strate	gic (for S gic use o	MG nly)
Proposed cha (at least one should b	Porm nge pe ma	: CR cover sheet, vi e affects: arked with an X)	(U)S		ME		UTRAN	I / Radic	p://ttp.3gpp.o	Core Network	(
Source:		Т3							Date:	30.05.2000	
Subject:		Addition of	SFI value	<mark>s to files</mark>	<mark>; Introd</mark>	uction c	of DF_GS	<mark>M; Corr</mark>	rections	concerning EF	s
Work item:		USIM									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X) Reason for change:	F A C D	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional Editorial me SFI values EFs in ADF EF_PSLOO related EFs Editorial co	ds to a co feature modification have bee USIM ha U is chang mandato rrections	n missing n missing aving SFI ged to m ory and o in Annex	in an ea ature g in spe l values andatory thers op	rlier rele c. DF_C assigne y to corr otional.	ease	X Re troduce	ed to reduce	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00 uce the number having some I	x er of >S
Clauses affect	ted	4.2; ; 4	<mark>l.3; 4.4.2;</mark>	4.7; Anr	nex						
Other specs affected:	C C N E C	Other 3G cor Other GSM c MS test spec BSS test spe D&M specific	re specific core speci ifications cifications cations	cations ifications s		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List} \end{array}$	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:				
<u>Other</u> comments:											
1.0											

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

4.2 Contents of files at the USIM ADF (Application DF) level

The EFs in the USIM ADF contain service and network related information.

4.2.1 EF_{LI} (Language Indication)

This EF contains the codes for one or more languages. This information, determined by the user/operator, defines the preferred languages of the user in order of priority. This information may be used by the ME for MMI purposes. This information may also be used for the screening of Cell Broadcast messages in a preferred language, as follows.

When the CB Message Identifier capability is available, the ME selects only those CB messages the language of which corresponds to an entry in this EF or in EF_{PL} , whichever of these EFs is used (see subclause 5.1.1). The CB message language is defined by the Data Coding Scheme (DCS: see 3G TS 23.038 [5]) received with the CB message. The ME shall be responsible for translating the language coding indicated in the Data Coding Scheme for the Cell Broadcast Service (as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5]) to the language coding as defined in ISO 639 [19] if it is necessary to check the language coding in EF_{PL} .

Identifie	er: '6F 05'	Stru	ucture: transpare	nt	Optional
	<u>SFI: '02'</u>				
Fi	e size: 2n bytes		Up	date activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV/	ions: E IVATE ATE	ALW PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Description	า	M/O	Length
1 to 2	1 st language cod	le (highest pr	ior).	М	2 bytes
3 to 4	2 nd language coo	de		0	2 bytes
2n-1 to 2n	Nth language co	de (lowest pr	ior).	0	2 bytes

Coding:

- each language code is a pair of alpha-numeric characters, defined in ISO 639 [19]. Each alpha-numeric character shall be coded on one byte using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0.

Unused language entries shall be set to 'FF FF'.

4.2.2 EF_{IMSI} (IMSI)

This EF contains the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

Identifi	er: '6F07'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	SFI: '07'				
F	ile size: 9 bytes		Update	activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Length of IMSI			М	1 byte
2 to 9	IMSI			М	8 bytes

- Length of IMSI
 - Contents:
 - the length indicator refers to the number of significant bytes, not including this length byte, required for the IMSI.

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].
- IMSI
 - Contents:
 - International Mobile Subscriber Identity.
 - Coding:
 - this information element is of variable length. If a network operator chooses an IMSI of less than 15 digits, unused nibbles shall be set to 'F'.

Byte 2:



For the parity bit, see 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 3:



etc.

4.2.3 EF_{Keys} (Ciphering and Integrity Keys)

This EF contains the ciphering key CK, the integrity key IK and the key set identifier KSI.

Identifi	er: '6F08'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	SFI: '08'				
Fi	le size: 33 bytes		Update activity: high		
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Key set identifier KSI		М	1 byte	
2 to 17	Ciphering key C	K		М	16 bytes
18 to 33	Integrity key IK			М	16 bytes

- Key Set Identifier KSI. Coding:



- Ciphering key CK.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of CK is the least significant bit of the 17th byte. The most significant bit of CK is the most significant bit of the 2nd byte.
- Integrity key IK.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of IK is the least significant bit of the 33rd byte. The most significant bit of IK is the most significant bit of the 18th byte.

4.2.4 EF_{KeysPS} (Ciphering and Integrity Keys for Packet Switched domain)

This EF contains the ciphering key CKPS, the integrity key IKPS and the key set identifier KSIPS for the packet switched (PS) domain.

Identifi	er: '6F09'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	SFI: '09'				
Fi	le size: 33 bytes		Update activity: high		
Access Condit READ UPDA DEAC ACTIV	ions: ГЕ ГІVATE АТЕ	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Key set identifie	r KSIPS		М	1 byte
2 to 17	Ciphering key CKPS			М	16 bytes
18 to 33	Integrity key IKP	S		М	16 bytes

- Key Set Identifier KSIPS. Coding:



- Ciphering key CKPS.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of CKPS is the least significant bit of the 17th byte. The most significant bit of CKPS is the most significant bit of the 2nd byte.
- Integrity key IKPS.
- Coding:
- the least significant bit of IKPS is the least significant bit of the 33rd byte. The most significant bit of IKPS is the most significant bit of the 18th byte.

4.2.5 EF_{UPLMNsel} (UPLMN selector)

This EF contains the coding for n PLMNs, where n is at least eight. This information is determined by the user and defines the preferred PLMNs of the user in priority order. The first record indicates the highest priority and the n^{th} record indicates the lowest.

Identifier: '6F30' S		Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
SF	I: <u>'0A'Mandatory</u>				
File size:	5n (where n >=8 <u>)</u>	bytes)	Update	e activity	r: low
Access Conditions: READ PIN UPDATE PIN DEACTIVATE ADM ACTIVATE ADM					
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	1 st PLMN (highe	st priority)		М	3 bytes
4 to 5	1 st PLMN Acces	1 st PLMN Access Technology Identifier			2 bytes
6 to 8	2 nd PLMN			М	3 bytes
9 to 10	2 nd PLMN Acces	s Technolog	y Identifier	М	2 bytes
:		:			
36 to 38	8 th PLMN			М	3 bytes
39 to 40	8 th PLMN Acces	ss Technolog	y Identifier	М	2 bytes
41 to 43	9 th PLMN			0	3 bytes
44 to 45	9 th PLMN Acces	9 th PLMN Access Technology Identifier			2 bytes
:		:			
(5n-4) to (5n-2)	N th PLMN (lowes	st priority)		0	3 bytes
(5n-1) to 5n	N th PLMN Acces	s Technolog	y Identifier	0	2 bytes

- PLMN

Contents:

- Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Access Technology Identifier:

Coding:

- 2 bytes are used to select the access technology where the meaning of each bit is as follows:

- bit = 1: access technology selected;
- bit = 0: access technology not selected.

Byte 4:

-



Byte 5:



4.2.6 EF_{HPLMN} (HPLMN search period)

This EF contains the interval of time between searches for the HPLMN (see 3G TS 22.011 [2]).

Identifie	er: '6F31'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '12'</u>				
F	ile size: 1 byte		Update	activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV/	ions: E IVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Time interval			М	1 byte

- Time interval.

Contents:

the time interval between two searches.

Coding:

the time interval is coded in integer multiples of n minutes. The range is from n minutes to a maximum value. The value '00' indicates that no attempts shall be made to search for the HPLMN. The encoding is:

- '00': No HPLMN search attempts;
- '01': n minutes;
- '02': 2n minutes;
- : :
- 'YZ': (16Y+Z)n minutes (maximum value).
- All other values shall be interpreted by the ME as a default period.

For specification of the integer timer interval n, the maximum value and the default period refer to 3G TS 22.011 [2].

4.2.7 EF_{ACMmax} (ACM maximum value)

This EF contains the maximum value of the accumulated call meter. This EF shall always be allocated if EF_{ACM} is allocated.

Identifi	er: '6F37'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
F	ile size: 3 bytes		Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN/F (fixed ADM ADM	PIN2 during administrative	e manaç	gement)
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	Maximum value			М	3 bytes

- Maximum value.

Contents:

- maximum value of the Accumulated Call Meter (ACM).

Coding:

First byte:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
						I	
223	222	2^{21}	220	2^{19}	2^{18}	2^{17}	216

Second byte:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
				Ī	Ī		
2^{15}	2 ¹⁴	213	212	2 ¹¹	2 ¹⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸

Third byte:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
27	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	21	2 ⁰

For instance, '00' '00' '30' represents 2^5+2^4 .

All ACM data is stored in the USIM and transmitted over the USIM/ME interface as binary.

ACMmax is not valid, as defined in 3G TS 22.024 [3], if it is coded '000000'.

If a GSM application is present on the UICC and the ACMmax value is to be shared between the GSM and the USIM application this file shall be shared between the two applications.

4.2.8 EF_{UST} (USIM Service Table)

This EF indicates which services are available. If a service is not indicated as available in the USIM, the ME shall not select this service.

Identifier: '6F38'		Structure: transparent		Mandatory	
	SFI: Mandatory' <u>04'</u>				
File	size: X bytes, X >=	2	Upda	ate activity	r: low
Access Cond	ditions:				
REAI	C	PIN			
UPD	ATE	ADM			
DEA	CTIVATE	ADM			
ACTI	VATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Services nº1 to	n°8		М	1 byte
2	Services n°9 to	n°16		0	1 byte
3	Services nº17 to	o nº24		0	1 byte
4	Services n°25 to	on°32		0	1 byte
etc.					
Х	Services nº (8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte

~	
-50	rvices
00	111000

Contents:	Service n°1 :	Local Phone Book
	Service n°2 :	Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)
	Service n°3 :	Extension 2
	Service n°4 :	Service Dialling Numbers (SDN)
	Service n°5 :	Extension3
	Service n°6 :	Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)
	Service n°7 :	Extension4
	Service n°8 :	Outgoing Call Information (OCI and OCT)
	Service n°9 :	Incoming Call Information (ICI and ICT)
	Service n°10:	Short Message Storage (SMS)
	Service n°11:	Short Message Status Reports (SMSR)
	Service n°12:	Short Message Service Parameters (SMSP)
	Service n°13:	Advice of Charge (AoC)
	Service n°14:	Capability Configuration Parameters (CCP)
	Service n°15:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
	Service n°16:	Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges
	Service n°17:	Group Identifier Level 1
	Service n°18:	Group Identifier Level 2
	Service n°19:	Service Provider Name
	Service n°20:	PLMN selector
	Service n°21:	MSISDN
	Service n°22:	Image (IMG)
	Service n°23:	Not used (reserved for SoLSA)
	Service n°24:	Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service
	Service n°25:	Automatic Answer for Emlpp
	Service n°26:	EUIC (Enhanced User Identity Confidentiality)
	Service n°27:	GSM Access
	Service n°28:	Data download via SMS-PP
	Service n°29:	Data download via SMS-CB
	Service n°30:	Call Control by USIM
	Service n°31:	MO-SMS Control by USIM
	Service n°32:	RUN AT COMMAND command
	Service n°33:	Packet Switched Domain
	Service n°34:	Enabled Services Table
	Service n°35:	APN Control List (ACL)
	Service n°36:	Depersonalisation Control Keys
	Service n°37:	Co-operative Network List
	Service n°38:	GSM security context
		•

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then it is mandatory for the EF to also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future and will be coded on further bytes in the EF. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP.

Coding:

1 bit is used to code each service:

- bit = 1: service available;
- bit = 0: service not available.
- Service available means that the USIM has the capability to support the service and that the service is available for the user of the USIM unless the service is identified as "disabled" in EF_{EST}.
 Service not available means that the service shall not be used by the USIM user, even if the USIM has the capability to support the service.

First byte:





etc.

4.2.9 EF_{ACM} (Accumulated Call Meter)

This EF contains the total number of units for both the current call and the preceding calls.

NOTE: The information may be used to provide an indication to the user for advice or as a basis for the calculation of the monetary cost of calls (see 3G TS 22.086 [15]).

Identifi	fier: '6F39'		Structure: cyclic		Optional
Record length: 3 bytes			Update	activity	: high
Access Condit READ UPDA	ions: FE	PIN PIN/F (fixed	PIN2 I during administrative	e manaç	gement)
INCREASE DEACTIVATE ACTIVATE		ÈIN ADM ADM	J		
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	Accumulated count of units		М	3 bytes	

- Accumulated count of units Contents:

value of the ACM.

Coding:

see the coding of EF_{ACMmax}.

If a GSM application is present on the UICC and the ACM value is to be shared between the GSM and the USIM application this file shall be shared between the two applications.

4.2.10 EF_{GID1} (Group Identifier Level 1)

This EF contains identifiers for particular USIM-ME associations. It can be used to identify a group of USIMs for a particular application.

Identifier: '6F3E'		Structure: transparent			Optional	
File size: 1-n bytes			Update	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1 to n	USIM group ider	ntifier(s)		0	n bytes	

4.2.11 EF_{GID2} (Group Identifier Level 2)

This EF contains identifiers for particular USIM-ME associations. It can be used to identify a group of USIMs for a particular application.

Identifier: '6F3F'		Structure: transparent			Optional
Fil	e size: 1-n bytes		Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV/	ions: E IVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to n	USIM group identifier(s)		0	n bytes	

NOTE: The structure of EF_{GID1} and EF_{GID2} is identical. They are provided to allow the network operator to enforce different levels of security dependant on an application.

4.2.12 EF_{SPN} (Service Provider Name)

This EF contains the service provider name and appropriate requirements for the display by the ME.

Identifier: '6F46'		Structure: transparent		Optional	
Fi	le Size: 17 bytes		Update	activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	ALW. ADM ADM ADM	AYS		
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length
1	Display Condition		М	1 byte	
2 to 17	Service Provider	Name		М	16 bytes

- Display Condition

Contents: display condition for the service provider name in respect to the registered PLMN (see GSM 02.07 [17]).

Coding:



- Service Provider Name

Contents:

service provider string to be displayed

Coding:

the string shall use:

- either the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0. The string shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'.
- or one of the UCS2 code options defined in the annex of 3G TS 31.101 [11].

4.2.13 EF_{PUCT} (Price per Unit and Currency Table)

This EF contains the Price per Unit and Currency Table (PUCT). The PUCT is Advice of Charge related information which may be used by the ME in conjunction with EF_{ACM} to compute the cost of calls in the currency chosen by the subscriber, as specified in 3G TS 22.024 [3]. This EF shall always be allocated if EF_{ACM} is allocated.

Identifier: '6F41'		Structure: transparent			Optional
F	ile size: 5 bytes		Update activity: low		: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN/F (fixed ADM ADM	PIN2 during administrative	e manaç	gement)
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	Currency code			М	3 bytes
4 to 5	Price per unit			М	2 bytes

- Currency code

Contents:

the alpha-identifier of the currency code.

Coding:

bytes 1, 2 and 3 are the respective first, second and third character of the alpha identifier. This alpha-tagging shall use the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0.

- Price per unit

Contents:

price per unit expressed in the currency coded by bytes 1-3.

Coding:

byte 4 and bits b1 to b4 of byte 5 represent the Elementary Price per Unit (EPPU) in the currency coded by bytes 1-3. Bits b5 to b8 of byte 5 are the decimal logarithm of the multiplicative factor represented by the absolute value of its decimal logarithm (EX) and the sign of EX, which is coded 0 for a positive sign and 1 for a negative sign.

Byte 4:



Byte 5:



- The computation of the price per unit value is made by the ME in compliance with 3G TS 22.024 [3] by the following formula:

price per unit = EPPU * 10^{EX} .

- The price has to be understood as expressed in the coded currency.

If a GSM application is present on the UICC and the PUCT information is to be shared between the GSM and the USIM application, then this file shall be shared between the two applications.

4.2.14 EF_{CBMI} (Cell Broadcast Message identifier selection)

This EF contains the Message Identifier Parameters which specify the type of content of the cell broadcast messages that the subscriber wishes the UE to accept.

Any number of CB Message Identifier Parameters may be stored in the USIM. No order of priority is applicable.

Identifier: '6F45'		Structure: transparent		Optional	
Fi	le size: 2 n bytes		Update	e activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 2	CB Message Ide	entifier 1		0	2 bytes
3 to 4	CB Message Identifier 2			0	2 bytes
2n-1 to 2n	CB Message Ide	entifier n		0	2 bytes

- Cell Broadcast Message Identifier
 - Coding:
 - as in 3G TS 23.041 [16], "Message Format on BTS-MS Interface Message Identifier";
 - values listed show the types of message which shall be accepted by the UE;
 - unused entries shall be set to 'FF FF'.

4.2.15 EF_{ACC} (Access Control Class)

This EF contains the assigned access control class(es). The access control class is a parameter to control the access attempts. 15 classes are split into 10 classes randomly allocated to normal subscribers and 5 classes allocated to specific high priority users. For more information see 3G TS 22.011 [2].

Identifi	er: '6F78'	: '6F78' Struc			Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '06'</u>				
File size: 2 bytes			Update activity: low		
Access Conditions: READ PIN UPDATE ADM DEACTIVATE ADM ACTIVATE ADM					
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 2	Access control of	lasses		М	2 bytes

Access control classes

Coding:

- each ACC is coded on one bit. An ACC is "allocated" if the corresponding bit is set to 1 and "not allocated" if this bit is set to 0. Bit b3 of byte 1 is set to 0.

Byte 1:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	В3	b2	b1								
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	0.8	Number	of +	he M	70	(evcent	for	hi+	h3)

Byte 2:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	В3	b2	b1	
07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	Number of the ACC

4.2.16 EF_{FPLMN} (Forbidden PLMNs)

This EF contains the coding for n Forbidden PLMNs (FPLMN). It is read by the ME as part of the USIM initialization procedure and indicates PLMNs which the UE shall not automatically attempt to access.

A PLMN is written to the EF if a network rejects a Location Update with the cause "PLMN not allowed". The ME shall manage the list as follows.

When n FPLMNs are held in the EF, and rejection of a further PLMN is received by the ME from the network, the ME shall modify the EF using the UPDATE command. This new PLMN shall be stored in the nth position, and the existing list "shifted" causing the previous contents of the first position to be lost.

When less than n FPLMNs exist in the EF, storage of an additional FPLMN shall not cause any existing FPLMN to be lost.

Dependent upon procedures used to manage storage and deletion of FPLMNs in the EF, it is possible, when less than n FPLMNs exist in the EF, for 'FFFFFF' to occur in any position. The ME shall analyse all the EF for FPLMNs in any position, and not regard 'FFFFFF' as a termination of valid data.

Identifi	er: '6F7B'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '0D'</u>				
File s	ize: n*3 bytes (n>	3)	Update	activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3	PLMN 1			М	3 bytes
4 to 6	PLMN 2			М	3 bytes
7 to 9	PLMN 3			М	3 bytes
10 to 12	PLMN 4			М	3 bytes
(3n-2) to 3n	PLMN n			0	3 bytes

- PLMN

Contents:

Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

For instance, using 246 for the MCC and 81 for the MNC and if this is stored in PLMN 3 the contents is as follows:

Bytes 7-9: '42' 'F6' '18'.

If storage for fewer than n PLMNs is required, the unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'.

4.2.17 EF_{LOCI} (Location Information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (TMSI);

- Location Area Information (LAI);
- Location update status.

See subclause 5.2.5 for special requirements when updating EF_{LOCI} .

Identifi	er: '6F7E'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory	
SF	I: <u>'0B'Mandatory</u>					
Fi	le size: 11 bytes		Update activity: high			
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1 to 4	TMSI			М	4 bytes	
5 to 9	LAI			М	5 bytes	
10	RFU			М	1 byte	
11	Location update	status		М	1 byte	

TMSI

_

Contents:

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	В3	b2	b1
MGB							

- LAI

Contents:

Location Area Information.

Coding: according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 5: first byte of LAI (MCC digits 1 and 2)



Byte 6: second byte of LAI (MCC digit 3, MNC digit 3)





- Byte 8: fourth byte of LAI (LAC).
- Byte 9: fifth byte of LAI (LAC continued).
- Location update status Contents: status of location update according to 3G TS 24.008 [9]. Coding: Byte 11: Bits: b3 b2 b1 0 : updated. 0 0 0 0 1 : not updated. 0 1 0 : PLMN not allowed. 1 : Location Area not allowed. 0 1 1 1 1 : reserved. Bits b4 to b8 are RFU (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]).

4.2.18 EF_{AD} (Administrative Data)

This EF contains information concerning the mode of operation according to the type of USIM, such as normal (to be used by PLMN subscribers for 3G operations), type approval (to allow specific use of the ME during type approval procedures of e.g. the radio equipment), cell testing (to allow testing of a cell before commercial use of this cell), manufacturer specific (to allow the ME manufacturer to perform specific proprietary auto-test in its ME during e.g. maintenance phases).

It also provides an indication of whether some ME features should be activated during normal operation.

Identifie	er: '6FAD'	Str	ucture: transparent	Mandatory		
	<u>SFI: '03'</u>					
Fil	e size: 3+X bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Condit	ions:					
UPDAT		ADM				
ACTIV	ATE	ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1 UE operation mode				М	1 byte	
2 to 3	Additional inform	nation		М	2 bytes	
4 to 3+X RFU				0	X bytes	

- UE operation mode

Contents:

mode of operation for the UE

Coding:

Initial value

- '00' normal operation.
- '80' type approval operations.
- '01' normal operation + specific facilities.
- '81' type approval operations + specific facilities.
- '02' maintenance (off line).
- '04' cell test operation.
- Additional information:
- Coding:

- specific facilities (if b1=1 in byte 1); Byte 2 (first byte of additional information):



Byte 3:

_



The OFM bit is used to control the Ciphering Indicator as specified in GSM 02.07 [17].

ME manufacturer specific information (if b2=1 in byte 1).

4.2.19 Spare

4.2.20 EF_{CBMID} (Cell Broadcast Message Identifier for Data Download)

This EF contains the message identifier parameters which specify the type of content of the cell broadcast messages which are to be passed to the USIM.

An	v number of	CB message	identifier	parameters may	v be stored in the	USIM. N	No order of	priority	v is ai	oplicable.
	J									

[Identifi	Identifier: '6F48'		ucture: transparent		Optional	
	<u>SFI: '0E'</u>			-		-	
	Fi	ile size: 2n bytes		Update activity: low			
	Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	cions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM				
	Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
ĺ	1 to 2	CB Message Ide	entifier 1		0	2 bytes	
	3 to 4	CB Message Identifier 2			0	2 bytes	
	2n-1 to 2n	CB Message Ide	entifier n		0	2 bytes	

- Cell Broadcast Message Identifier.

Coding:

- as in 3G TS 23.041 [16]. Values listed show the identifiers of messages which shall be accepted by the UE to be passed to the USIM.

Unused entries shall be set to 'FF FF'.

4.2.21 EF_{ECC} (Emergency Call Codes)

This EF contains emergency call codes.

Identifie	er: '6FB7'	Structure: linear fixed			Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '01'</u>				
Record	l size size: X+6 by	/tes	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	ALW ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 3 Emergency Call Code				М	3 bytes
4 to X+4 Emergency Call Code Alpha			Identifier	0	X bytes
X+5 to X+6	Emergency Call	Type Indicat	or	М	1 byte

- Emergency Call Code.

Contents:

- Emergency Call Code.

Coding:

the emergency call code is of a variable length with a maximum length of 6 digits. Each emergency call code is coded on three bytes, with each digit within the code being coded on four bits as shown below. If a code of less than 6 digits is chosen, then the unused nibbles shall be set to 'F'. If EF_{ECC} does not contain any valid number, the UE shall use the emergency numbers it stores for use in setting up an emergency call without a USIM.

Byte 1:



Byte 2:



Byte 3:



Emergency Call Code Alpha Identifier. Contents: Information about the dialled emergency number to be displayed to the user. Coding: this alpha-tagging shall use either:
the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0. The alpha identifier shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'. Or
one of the UCS2 coded options as defined in the annex of 3G TS 31.101 [11].
Emergency Call Type Indicator. Contents: Set to RFU. Information to be sent to the network indicating the type of emergency call. Coding: Coding according to 24.008 [9].

NOTE The coding is not yet defined and therefore this byte is set to RFU. A terminal shall not interpret the Emergency Call Type Indicator that has its value set to RFU. Furthermore a terminal not supporting the emergency call type indication towards the network shall not interpret the Emergency Call Type Indicator byte in this EF.

4.2.22 EF_{CBMIR} (Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Range selection)

This EF contains ranges of cell broadcast message identifiers that the subscriber wishes the UE to accept.

Any number of CB Message Identifier Parameter ranges may be stored in the USIM. No order of priority is applicable.

Identifier: '6F50'		Structure: transparent		Optional	
File s	ize: 4n bytes			Update activity	: low
Access Conditions READ UPDATE DEACTIVA ACTIVATE	s: ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descript	ion	M/O	Length
1 to 4	CB Message	Identifier Ra	ange 1	0	4 bytes
5 to 8 CB Message		Identifier Ra	ange 2	0	4 bytes
(4n-3) to 4n	CB Message	Identifier Ra	ange n	0	4 bytes

- Cell Broadcast Message Identifier Ranges.

Contents:

- CB Message Identifier ranges:

Coding:

- bytes one and two of each range identifier equal the lower value of a cell broadcast range, bytes three and four equal the upper value of a cell broadcast range, both values are coded as in 3G TS 23.041 [16] "Message Format on BTS-MS Interface - Message Identifier". Values listed show the ranges of messages which shall be accepted by the UE.

Unused entries shall be set to 'FF FF FF FF'.

4.2.23 EF_{PSLOCI} (Packet Switched location information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI);
- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value (P-TMSI signature value);
- Routing Area Information (RAI);

- Routing Area update status.

Identifie	er: '6F73'	Structure: transparent			OptionalMandat		
					ory		
SF	I: Mandatory'0C'						
Fi	le size: 14 bytes		Update	activity	: high		
Access Condit	ions:						
READ		PIN					
UPDAT	ΓE	PIN					
DEACT	IVATE	ADM					
ACTIV	ATE	ADM					
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length		
1 to 4	P-TMSI			М	4 bytes		
5 to 7	P-TMSI signatur	e value		М	3 bytes		
8 to13	RAI			М	6 bytes		
14	Routing Area up	date status		М	1 byte		

- P-TMSI.

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 1: first byte of P-TMSI



- P-TMSI signature value.

Contents:

Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 5: first byte of P-TMSI signature value.

b8	b7	B6	В5	В4	В3	b2	b1
MSB							

RAI

_

Contents:

Routing Area Information.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Byte 8: first byte of RAI (MCC digits 1 and 2).



Byte 9: second byte of RAI (MCC digit 3, MNC digit 3)



Byte 10: third byte of RAI (MNC digits 1 and 2)



- Byte 11: fourth byte of RAI (LAC).
- Byte 12: fifth byte of RAI (LAC continued).
- Byte 13: sixth byte of RAI (RAC).
- Routing Area update status.
 Contents: status of routing area update according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Coding:

byte 14: Bits:

b	3 ł	02 1	b1.
0	() (0 : updated.
0	()	1 : not updated.
0	1	(0 : PLMN not allowed.
0	1		1 : Routing Area not allowed.
1	1		1 : reserved.
(2C -	TC 2	1 101	1 [11])

Bits b4 to b8 are RFU (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]).

4.2.24 EF_{FDN} (Fixed Dialling Numbers)

This EF contains Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN) and/or Supplementary Service Control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the USIM ADF level. It may also contain an associated alpha-tagging. If this file is present in the USIM, the Enabled Services Table (EF_{EST}) shall also be present.

Identifier	: '6F3B'	Structure: linear fixed				Optional	
Record	length: X+14 by	tes		Update a	activity	: low	
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTI' ACTIVA	ns: E VATE TE	PIN PIN2 ADM ADM					
Bytes		Descripti	on		M/O	Length	
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	r			0	X bytes	
X+1	Length of BCD	number/SS	C contents		М	1 byte	
X+2	2 TON and NPI				М	1 byte	
X+3 to X+12	Dialling Numbe	er/SSC String		М	10 bytes		
X+13	Capability/Con	figuration2 lo	dentifier		М	1 byte	
X+14	Extension2 Re	cord Identifie	ər		М	1 byte	

For contents and coding of all data items see the respective data items of the EF_{ADN} (subclause 4.4.2.3), with the exception that extension records are stored in the EF_{EXT2} .

By default, destination addresses which are not in EF_{FDN} shall not be allowed on any CS bearer service/teleservice or SMS when FDN is enabled.

For the FDN procedures related to SMS see TS 22.101 [24] and TS 31.111 [12].

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different to the length denoted X in EF_{ADN} .

4.2.25 EF_{SMS} (Short messages)

This EF contains information in accordance with 3G TS 23.040 [6] comprising short messages (and associated parameters) which have either been received by the UE from the network, or are to be used as an UE originated message.

Identifie	er: '6F3C'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional		
Reco	rd length: 176 byte	es	Update activity: low				
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM					
Bytes Desc			n	M/O	Length		
1	1 Status			М	1 byte		
2 to 176	Remainder			М	175 bytes		

Status. _

Contents:

Status byte of the record which can be used as a pattern in the SEARCH RECORD command. For UE originating messages sent to the network, the status shall be updated when the UE receives a status report, or sends a successful SMS Command relating to the status report.

Coding:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
					x x 0 0 1	x x 0 1	0 1 1 1	free space used space message received by UE from network; message read message received by UE from network; message to be read UE originating message; message to be sent RFU (see 3GTS 31.101 [11])
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	
			X 0 0 1	X 0 1 0	1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1	<pre>UE originating message; message sent to the network: Status report not requested Status report requested but not (yet) received; Status report requested, received but not stored in EF-SMSR; Status report requested, received and stored</pre>
			T	1	1	Ū		in EF-SMSR;

Remainder.

Contents:

This data item commences with the TS-Service-Centre-Address as specified in 3G TS 24.011 [10]. The bytes immediately following the TS-Service-Centre-Address contain an appropriate short message TPDU as specified in 3G TS 23.040 [6], with identical coding and ordering of parameters.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 23.040 [6] and 3G TS 24.011 [10]. Any TP-message reference contained in an UE originated message stored in the USIM, shall have a value as follows:

	Value of the TP-message-reference:
message to be sent:	'FF'.
message sent to the network:	the value of TP-Message-Reference used in the
	message sent to the network.

Any bytes in the record following the TPDU shall be filled with 'FF'.

It is possible for a TS-Service-Centre-Address of maximum permitted length, e.g. containing more than 18 address digits, to be associated with a maximum length TPDU such that their combined length is 176 bytes. In this case the ME shall store in the USIM the TS-Service-Centre-Address and the TPDU in bytes 2-176 without modification, except for the last byte of the TPDU, which shall not be stored.

EF_{MSISDN} (MSISDN) 4.2.26

This EF contains MSISDN(s) related to the subscriber. In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the USIM ADF level. It may also contain an associated alpha-tagging.

Identifie	r: '6F40'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional	
Record	length: X+14 byte	es	Update	Update activity: low		
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTI' ACTIVA	ns: : VATE TE	PIN PIN/AI (fixed ADM ADM	DM during administrative	manag	ement)	
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1 to X	Alpha Identifier			0	X bytes	
X+1	Length of BCD I	number/SSC	contents	М	1 byte	
X+2	TON and NPI			М	1 byte	
X+3 to X+12	X+3 to X+12 Dialling Number/SSC String			М	10 bytes	
X+13	X+13 Capability/Configuration2 Id			М	1 byte	
X+14	Extension5 Rec	ord Identifie	r	М	1 byte	

For contents and coding of all data items see the respective data items of EF_{ADN}.

If the USIM stores more than one MSISDN number and the ME displays the MSISDN number(s) within the initialisation procedure then the one stored in the first record shall be displayed with priority.

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different to the length denoted X in EF_{ADN} .

4.2.27 EF_{SMSP} (Short message service parameters)

This EF contains values for Short Message Service header Parameters (SMSP), which can be used by the ME for user assistance in preparation of mobile originated short messages. For example, a service centre address will often be common to many short messages sent by the subscriber.

The EF consists of one or more records, with each record able to hold a set of SMS parameters. The first (or only) record in the EF shall be used as a default set of parameters, if no other record is selected.

To distinguish between records, an alpha-identifier may be included within each record, coded on Y bytes.

The SMS parameters stored within a record may be present or absent independently. When a short message is to be sent from the UE, the parameter in the USIM record, if present, shall be used when a value is not supplied by the user.

Identifier: '6F42'		Structure: linear fixed			Optional	
Record le	ngth: 28+Y by	tes	Update activity: low			
Access Conditions READ UPDATE DEACTIVA ACTIVATE	S: NTE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descrip	tion	M/O	Length	
1 to Y	Alpha-Identif	ier		0	Y bytes	
Y+1	Parameter Ir	dicators		Μ	1 byte	
Y+2 to Y+13	TP-Destination	on Address		М	12 bytes	
Y+14 to Y+25	TS-Service C	TS-Service Centre Address			12 bytes	
Y+26	TP-Protocol Identifier			М	1 byte	
Y+27	TP-Data Coding Scheme			М	1 byte	
Y+28	TP-Validity F	Period		Μ	1 byte	

Storage is allocated for all of the possible SMS parameters, regardless of whether they are present or absent. Any bytes unused, due to parameters not requiring all of the bytes, or due to absent parameters, shall be set to 'FF'.

- Alpha-Identifier.

Contents:

Alpha Tag of the associated SMS-parameter.

Coding:

see subclause 4.4.2.3 (EF_{ADN}).

- NOTE: The value of Y may be zero, i.e. the alpha-identifier facility is not used. By using the command GET RESPONSE the ME can determine the value of Y.
- Parameter Indicators.
 - Contents:

each of the default SMS parameters which can be stored in the remainder of the record are marked absent or present by individual bits within this byte.

Coding:

allocation of bits:

- 1 TP-Destination Address.
- 2 TS-Service Centre Address.
- 3 TP-Protocol Identifier.
- 4 TP-Data Coding Scheme.
- 5 TP-Validity Period.
- 6 reserved, set to 1.
- 7 reserved, set to 1.
- 8 reserved, set to 1.

Bit value Meaning. 0 Parameter present.

- 1 Parameter absent.
- TP-Destination Address.
 Contents and Coding: as defined for SM-TL address fields in 3G TS 23.040 [6].
- TP-Service Centre Address.
 Contents and Coding: as defined for RP-Destination address Centre Address in 3G TS 24.011 [10].
- TP-Protocol Identifier. Contents and Coding: as defined in 3G TS 23.040 [6].
- TP-Data Coding Scheme.
 Contents and Coding: as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5].
- TP-Validity Period.
 Contents and Coding: as defined in 3G TS 23.040 [6] for the relative time format.

4.2.28 EF_{SMSS} (SMS status)

This EF contains status information relating to the short message service.

The provision of this EF is associated with EF_{SMS}. Both files shall be present together, or both absent from the USIM.

Identifier: '6F43'		Structure: transparent			Optional
Fil	e size: 2+X bytes		Update	: low	
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes	Description		n	M/O	Length
1	Last Used TP-MR		М	1 byte	
2	SMS "Memory Cap. Exceeded" Not. Flag		М	1 byte	
3 to 2+X	RFU			0	X bytes

- Last Used TP-MR.

Contents:

the value of the TP-Message-Reference parameter in the last mobile originated short message, as defined in 3G TS 23.040 [6].

Coding:

- as defined in 3G TS 23.040 [6].
- SMS "Memory Capacity Exceeded" Notification Flag.

Contents:

- this flag is required to allow a process of flow control, so that as memory capacity in the UE becomes available, the Network can be informed. The process for this is described in 3G TS 23.040 [6].

Coding:

b1=1 means flag unset; memory capacity available;

b1=0 means flag set;

b2 to b8 are reserved and set to 1.

4.2.29 EF_{SDN} (Service Dialling Numbers)

This EF contains special service numbers (SDN) and/or the respective supplementary service control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the USIM ADF level. It may also contain associated alpha-tagging.

Identifier: '6F49'		Structure: linear fixed			Optional		
Recor	d length: X+14 by	tes	es Update activity: low				
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM					
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length		
1-X	Alpha identifier			0	X bytes		
X+1	Length of BCD r	number/SSC	contents	М	1 bytes		
X+2	TON and NPI		М	1 byte			
X+3 to X+12	Dialling Number,		М	10 bytes			
X+13	Capability/Config	guration Iden	tifier	М	1 byte		
X+14	Extension3 Reco	ord Identifier		М	1 byte		

For contents and coding of all data items see the respective data items of the EF_{ADN} (subclause 4.4.2.3), with the exception that extension records are stored in the EF_{EXT3} .

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different to the length denoted X in EF_{ADN} .

4.2.30 EF_{EXT2} (Extension2)

This EF contains extension data of an FDN (see FDN in 4.2.24).

Identifier: '6F4B'		Str	Structure: linear fixed		Optional	
Reco	ord length: 13 byte	S	Update	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN2 ADM ADM				
Bytes	Description		n	M/O	Length	
1	Record type			М	1 byte	
2 to 12	Extension data			М	11 bytes	
13	Identifier			М	1 byte	

For contents and coding see subclause 4.4.2.4 (EF_{EXT1}).

4.2.31 EF_{EXT3} (Extension3)

This EF contains extension data of an SDN (see SDN in 4.2.29).

Identifier: '6F4C' Sti		tructure: linear fixed Optional		Optional	
Reco	ord length: 13 byte	S	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Record type			М	1 byte
2 to 12	Extension data			М	11 bytes
13	Identifier			М	1 byte

For contents and coding see subclause 4.4.2.4 (EF_{EXT1}).

4.2.32 EF_{SMSR} (Short message status reports)

This EF contains information in accordance with 3G TS 23.040 [6] comprising short message status reports which have been received by the UE from the network.

Each record is used to store the status report of a short message in a record of EF_{SMS} . The first byte of each record is the link between the status report and the corresponding short message in EF_{SMS} .

Identifier: '6F47'		Str	ucture: linear fixed	Optional		
Reco	ord length: 30 byte	S	Update	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length	
1	SMS record identifier			М	1	
2 to 30	SMS status repo	ort		М	29 bytes	

- SMS record identifier.
 - Contents:
 - this data item identifies the corresponding SMS record in EF_{SMS}, e.g. if this byte is coded '05' then this status report corresponds to the short message in record #5 of EF_{SMS}.

Coding:

- '00' empty record;
- '01' 'FF' record number of the corresponding SMS in $\text{EF}_{\text{SMS}}.$
- SMS status report:

Contents:

- this data item contains the SMS-STATUS-REPORT TPDU as specified in 3G TS 23.040 [6], with identical coding and ordering of parameters.

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 23.040 [6]. Any bytes in the record following the TPDU shall be filled with 'FF'.

4.2.33 EF_{ICI} (Incoming Call Information)

This EF is located within the USIM application. The incoming call information can be linked to the phone book stored under $DF_{TELECOM}$ or to the local phone book within the USIM. The EF_{ICI} contains the information related to incoming calls.

The time of the call and duration of the call are stored in this EF. This EF can also contain associated alpha identifier that may be supplied with the incoming call. In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the USIM ADF level. The structure of this EF is cyclic, so the contents shall be updated only after a call is disconnected.

If CLI is supported and the incoming phone number matches a number stored in the phone book the incoming call information is linked to the corresponding information in the phone book. If the incoming call matches an entry but is indicated as hidden in the phone book the link is established but the information is not displayed by the ME if the code for the secret entry has not been verified. The ME shall not ask for the secret code to be entered at this point.

Optionally the ME may store the link to phone book entry in the file, so that it does not need to look again for a match in the phone book when it reuses the entry. But the ME will have to check that the incoming call number still exits in the linked phone book entry, as the link might be broken (entry modified). When not used by the ME or no link to the phone book has been found, this field shall be set to 'FFFFF'.

The first byte of this link is used to identify clearly the phone book location either global (i.e. under $DF_{TELECOM}$) or local (i.e. USIM specific). To allow the reuse of the referring mechanism in further implementation of the phonebook under discussion, this byte can be used to indicate those.

For the current version of the phone book, the phone book entry is identified as follows:

- the record number in the EF_{PBR} which indicates the EF_{ADN} containing the entry;
- the record number inside the indicated EF_{ADN} .

The structure of EF_{ICI} is shown below. Coding scheme is according to EF_{ADN}

Structure	of E	FICI
-----------	------	------

Identifier: '6F80'		Structure: Cyclic			Optional
SFI	Mandatory' <u>14</u> '				
Record	length: X+28 by	tes	Update	activity:	high
Access Conditio READ UPDATE	ns:	PIN PIN			
DEACTI	VATE	ADM			
ACTIVA	ΓE	ADM			
Bytes		Description			Length
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	Alpha Identifier			X bytes
X+1	Length of BCD	number con	itents	М	1 byte
X+2	TON and NPI			М	1 byte
X+3 to X+12	Incoming Call	Number		М	10 bytes
X+13	Capability/Con	figuration2 Io	dentifier	М	1 byte
X+14	Extension5 Re	Extension5 Record Identifier			1 byte
X+15 to X+21	Incoming call date and time (see detail 1)			М	7 bytes
X+22 to X+24	Incoming call of	Incoming call duration (see detail 2)			3 bytes
X+25	Incoming call s	status (see d	etail 3)	М	1 byte
X+26 to X+28	Link to phone I	book entry (s	ee detail 4)	М	3 bytes

NOTE: When the contents except incoming call status are invalid, they are filled with 'FF'.

Detail 1 Coding of date and time.

Content:

the date and time are defined by the ME.

Coding:

it is according to the extended BCD coding from Byte1 to Byte 7. The first 3 bytes show year, month and day (yy.mm.dd). The next 3 bytes show hour, minute and second (hh.mm.ss). The last Byte 7 is Time Zone. The Time Zone indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT. Bit 4 in Byte 7 represents the algebraic sign of this difference (0: positive, 1: negative). If the terminal does not support the Time Zone, Byte 8 shall be "FF". Byte X+15: Year.



Byte X+16: Month





Byte X+18: Hour



Byte X+19: Minute



Byte X+20: Second







Detail 2 Coding of call duration.

Call duration is indicated by second.

Byte X+22:

CR page 30

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
				l	I	· I	
223	222	₂ 21	220	219	218	₂ 17	216

Byte X+23:

Γ	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
	1						1	
	2 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁴	2 ¹³	2 ¹²	2 ¹¹	2 ¹⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸

Byte X+24:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
27	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	21	2 ⁰

For instance, '00' '00' '30' represents 2^5+2^4 .

Detail 3 Coding of Call status.

Byte X+25:



Detail 4 Link to phone book entry

For the current implementation of the phone book the following coding applies:

Phone book reference.

Byte X+26:



EF_{PBR} record number:

- Byte X+27: Hexadecimal value.
- EF_{ADN} record number:
 - Byte X+28: Hexadecimal value.

4.2.34 EF_{OCI} (Outgoing Call Information)

This EF is located within the USIM application. The outgoing call information can be linked to the phone book stored under $DF_{TELECOM}$ or to the local phone book within the USIM. The EF_{OCI} contains the information related to outgoing calls.

The time of the call and duration of the call are stored in this EF. It may also contain associated alpha identifier. In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records at the USIM ADF level. The structure of this file is cyclic, so the contents shall be updated only after a call is disconnected.

CR page 31

If the dialled phone number matches a number stored in the phone book the outgoing call information might be linked to the corresponding information in the phone book. The dialled number may match with a hidden entry in the phone book. If the dialled number matches a hidden entry in the phone book the link is established but the information related to the phone book entry is not displayed by the ME, if the hidden code has not been verified. The ME shall not perform hidden code verification at this point.

Optionally, the ME may store the link to phone book entry in the file, so that it does not need to look again for a match in the phone book when it reuses the entry. But the ME will have to check that the outgoing call number still exists in the linked phone book entry, as the link might be broken (entry modified). When not used by the ME or no link to the phone book has been found, this field shall be set to 'FFFFFF'.

Coding scheme is according to EF_{ICI}.

Identifier: '6F81' S		Structure: Cyclic		Optional		
SFI	Mandatory' <u>15</u> '					
Record length: X+26 bytes			Update	Update activity: high		
Access Conditions: READ PIN UPDATE PIN DEACTIVATE ADM ACTIVATE ADM						
Bytes		Description			Length	
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	r		0	X bytes	
X+1	Length of BCD	number/SS	C contents	М	1 byte	
X+2	TON and NPI			М	1 byte	
X+3 to X+12	Outgoing Call	Number/SS	C String	М	10 bytes	
X+13	Capability/Con	figuration2 lo	dentifier	М	1 byte	
X+14	Extension5 Record Identifier			М	1 byte	
X+15 to X+21	Outgoing call date and time			М	7 bytes	
X+22 to X+24	Outgoing call duration			М	3 bytes	
X+25 to X+27	Link to Phone	Book Entry		М	3 bytes	

Structure of EFoci

NOTE: When the contents are invalid, they are filled with 'FF'.

4.2.35 EF_{ICT} (Incoming Call Timer)

This EF contains the accumulated incoming call timer duration value for the current call and previous calls. The EF is USIM specific and resides within the USIM application.

Structure of EFICT

Identifi	er: '6F82'		Structure: cyclic		Optional
Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
Access Condit READ UPDAT	ions: FE	PIN PIN/F (fixed	PIN2 I during administrative	e manac	ement)
INCREASE PIN DEACTIVATE AD ACTIVATE AD		PIN ADM ADM			,,
Bytes	Description		M/O	Length	
1 to 3	Accumulated call timer value			М	3 bytes

Coding:

Accumulated call timer value is indicated by second.

Byte 1:

I	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
Ì								
	2 ²³	2 ²²	2 ²¹	2 ²⁰	2 ¹⁹	2 ¹⁸	2 ¹⁷	2 ¹⁶

Byte 2:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
2 ¹⁵	2 ¹⁴	2 ¹³	2 ¹²	2 ¹¹	2 ¹⁰	2 ⁹	2 ⁸

Byte 3:

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
1							
2 ⁷	2 ⁶	2 ⁵	24	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰

For example, '00' '00' '30' represents 2^5+2^4 .

4.2.36 EF_{OCT} (Outgoing Call Timer)

This EF contains the accumulated outgoing call timer duration value for the current call and previous calls. The EF is USIM specific and resides within the USIM application. The contents of this EF shall be updated only after a call is disconnected. The coding of this EF is the same as EF_{ICT} .

Structure of EF_{OCT}

Identifi	er: '6F83'		Structure: cyclic		Optional
Record length: 3 bytes		Update activity: high			
Access Condit READ UPDA	ions: FE	PIN PIN/F (fixed	PIN2 I during administrative	e manaç	gement)
	ASE	PIN	C C		
ACTIVATE					
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length
1 to 3	Accumulated call timer value			М	3 bytes

4.2.37 EF_{EXT5} (Extension5)

Identifier: '6F4E'		Structure: linear fixed			Optional	
Record length: 13 bytes		S	Update	Update activity: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1	Record type			M	1 byte	
2 to 12	Extension data			М	11 bytes	
13	Identifier			М	1 byte	

This EF contains extension data of EF_{ICI} , EF_{OCI} and EF_{MSISDN} of the USIM application.

For contents and coding see EF_{EXT1}.

4.2.38 EF_{CCP2} (Capability Configuration Parameters 2)

This EF contains parameters of required network and bearer capabilities and terminal configurations associated with a call established using a fixed dialling number, an MSISDN, a service dialling number, an incoming call or an outgoing call. It is referred by EF_{FDN} , EF_{MSISDN} , EF_{SDN} , EF_{SDN} , EF_{CI} and EF_{OCI} at USIM ADF level.

Identifier: '6F4F'		Str	Structure: linear fixed		Optional
SFI: op	tional <u>'16'</u>				
Record length: 14 byte		S	Update	e activity	/: low
Access Conditions: READ P UPDATE P DEACTIVATE A ACTIVATE A		Pin Pin Adm Adm			
Bytes	Description		M/O	Length	
1 to 10	Bearer capability information elemen		element	М	10 bytes
11 to 14	Bytes reserved - see below		М	4 bytes	

- Bearer capability information elements.
 - Contents and Coding:
 - see 3G TS 24.008 [9]. The Information Element Identity (IEI) shall be excluded, i.e. the first byte of the EF_{CCP2} record shall be Length of the bearer capability contents.
 - Bytes 11-14 shall be set to 'FF' and shall not be interpreted by the terminal.

4.2.39 EF_{eMLPP} (enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption)

This EF contains information about priority levels and fast call set-up conditions for the enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption service that can be used by the subscriber.

Identifier: '6FB5'		Structure: transparent			Optional	
File size: 2 bytes			Update	: low		
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length	
1	Priority levels			М	1 byte	
2	Fast call set-up conditions			М	1 byte	

- Priority levels.

Contents:

- the eMLPP priority levels subscribed to.

Coding:

- each eMLPP priority level is coded on one bit. Priority levels subscribed to have their corresponding bits set to 1. Priority levels not subscribed to have their corresponding bits set to 0. Bit b8 is reserved and set to 0.

Byte 1:



NOTE: Priority levels A and B can not be subscribed to (see 3G TS 22.067 [5] for details).

EXAMPLE 1: If priority levels 0, 1 and 2 are subscribed to, EF_{eMLPP} shall be coded '1C'.

- Fast call set-up conditions.

Contents:

for each eMLPP priority level, the capability to use a fast call set-up procedure.

Coding:

each eMLPP priority level is coded on one bit. Priority levels for which fast call set-up is allowed have their corresponding bits set to 1. Priority levels for which fast call set-up is not allowed have their corresponding bits set to 0. Bit b8 is reserved and set to 0.

Byte 2: fast call set-up condition for:



EXAMPLE 2: If fast call set-up is allowed for priority levels 0, and 1, then byte 2 of EF_{eMLPP} is coded '0C'.

4.2.40 EF_{AAeM} (Automatic Answer for eMLPP Service)

This EF contains those priority levels (of the Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption service) for which the ME shall answer automatically to incoming calls.

Identifier: '6FB6'		Structure: transparent			Optional
File size: 1 byte		Update activity: low			
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV/	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes	Description		n	M/O	Length
1	Automatic answer priority levels		els	М	1 byte

- Automatic answer priority levels.
 - Contents:
 - for each eMLPP priority level, the capability for the mobile station to answer automatically to incoming calls (with the corresponding eMLPP priority level).
 - Coding:
 - each eMLPP priority level is coded on one bit. Priority levels allowing an automatic answer from the mobile station have their corresponding bits set to 1. Priority levels not allowing an automatic answer from the mobile station have their corresponding bits set to 0. Bit b8 is reserved and set to 0.

Byte 1:



EXAMPLE: If automatic answer is allowed for incoming calls with priority levels A, 0 and 1, then EF_{AAeM} is coded '0D'.

4.2.41 EF_{GMSI} (Group Identity)

This EF contains the group identity of the mobile subscriber. This group identity references a group key GK, stored in the USIM, which is used for enhanced user identity confidentiality (enciphering of the IMSI).

Identifi	ifier: '6FC2' Structure: transparent			Optional	
File size: 4 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 4	Group Identity			М	4 bytes

- Group Identity GMSI. Coding: - the least significant bit of GMSI is the least significant bit of the 4th byte. The most significant bit of GMSI is the most significant bit of the first byte.

4.2.42 EF_{Hiddenkey} (Key for hidden phone book entries)

This EF contains the hidden key that has to be verified by the ME in order to display the phone book entries that are marked as hidden. The hidden key can consist of 4 to 8 digits.

Identifi	Identifier: '6FC3' Str		ucture: transparent		Optional
File size: 4 bytes		Update activity: low			
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n l	M/O	Length
1 to 4	Hidden Key			М	4 bytes

- Hidden Key.

Coding:

- the hidden key is coded on 4 bytes using BCD coding. The minimum number of digits is 4. Unused digits are padded with 'FF'.
- NOTE: The phone book entries marked as hidden are not scrambled by means of the hidden key. The are stored in plain text in the phone book.

4.2.43 Files required for GSM Access

The EFs described in this subclause are required for the USIM application to be able to access service through a GSM network.

The presence of these files and thus the support of a GSM access is indicated in the 'USIM Service Table' as service no. '27' being available. If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then all these files are mandatory.

4.2.43.1 EF_{Kc} (GSM Ciphering key Kc)

This EF contains the ciphering key Kc and the ciphering key sequence number n for enciphering in a GSM access network. If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then this file is mandatory.

Identifi	er: '6F20'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
File size: 9 bytes		Update	activity	: high	
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 8	Ciphering key Ke	÷		₩	8 bytes
9	Ciphering key se	quence nur	iber n	₩	1 byte

-Ciphering key Kc.

Coding:

the least significant bit of Kc is the least significant bit of the eighth byte. The most significant bit of Kc is the most significant bit of the first byte.

— Ciph Codi	ering key seque ng:	nce number n					
		6 5 5 54 52	h2 h1				
				I			
			ł	bits b4 to b8 are	coded 0		
NOTE: -	- 3G TS 24.00 should be pro	8 [9] defines the values of the second se Second second	lue of n=11: administrati	l as "key not availabl ve phase.	e". There	efore the value 'C	1 <mark>7' and not 'FF'</mark>
4.2.43.2		_{RS} (GPRS Ciph	ering key	/ KcGPRS)			
This FF con	tains the cipher	ing key KcGPRS a	nd the ciphe	ring key sequence nu	u nher n f	or GPRS	
(see 3G TS	23.060 [7]). If t	he GSM access ser	vice is avail	able on the USIM, th	en this fi	le is mandatory.	
	Identii	ior: '6E52'	Str			Optional	
		File size: 9 bytes	00	Update	activity:	high	
	Access Cond	itiono:				3	
	READ	luons.	PIN				
		ATE					
	Putoo		Descriptio	2		Longth	
	1 to 8	Ciphering key Ko	GPRS	H	M	8 bytes	
	9	Ciphering key se	quence nun	ber n for GPRS	M	1 byte	
—u K — Ciph	Correct signification of the second s	nost significant bit (nost significant bit (nce number n for G	of the first b	ignificant bit of the e yte.	ignin oyi	.e. The most sign	incant bit of
e	oding:						
	b8 b7 ł	b5 b4 b3 1		e dits b4 to b8 are	coded 0		
NOTE:	TS 24.008 [9 should be pre] defines the value (sent following the a	of n=111 as administrati [.]	"key not available". ve phase.	Therefor	e the value '07' a	nd not 'FF'
4 .2.43.3	EFLOCIGPR	_s (GPRS locati	on inform	nation)			
This EF con	tains the follow	ring Location Inform	nation:				
	et Temporary N	4obile Subscriber Id	dentity (P-T	MSI);			
Pack	et Temporary N	40bile Subscriber Id	lentity signa	ture value (P TMSI	signature	value);	
	ing Area Inforn	nation (RAI);					
	ing Area update) status.					
If the GSM	access service i	s available on the U	J <mark>SIM, then t</mark>	his file is mandatory .	.		







te r. unit byte of LAI (f	AINC dig	511.5 1		1		
b8 b7 ł	6 b5	b 4	b3	b2	b1	
						LSB of MNC Digit 1
						_÷
						MSB of MNC Digit 1
						LSB of MNC Digit 2
						``
						MSB of MNC Digit 2
te 8: fourth byte of LAI	(LAC).					
te 9: fifth byte of LAI (L	AC con	tinue	d).			
Location undate stat	110					
Contents:	u b.					
<u>status of location</u>	undate	acco	rdin	e to '	<u>FS 24</u>	<u>-101 800</u>
Coding:	upulle	ucco	Tunn	5 10	1021	.000 [7].
-hvte 11						
Dite-			<u>h2</u>	<u>b2</u>	<u></u>	
			05	_0_		undeted
0			0	1	:	not undated.
			1	0	:	DI MN not allowed
			1	1	:	Legation Area not allowed
			1	1	:	recented
$-\frac{1}{1}$	1.0	DEU	1			
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH}	(Broa	idca	(see st (CON	trol (FF [18]). Channels)
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from	(Broa on conce the exte Shall b om the S	erning nt of Syster	(see st (s the a Us a Us a Us n In	GSA Con GSA GSA Ser Ea rdanc form	4 11. trol (4 BC quipn e wit ation	FF [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message.
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from the GSM access service in	(Broa on conce the exte 2 shall b om the S s availa	nt of erning nt of ie in a Syster ble or	st (st (g the a Uf a Uf accor m In n the	Con Con GSN GSN GSN GSN GSN form	4 II. trol (d BC quipn ce wit ation M, th	H [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory.
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} s EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from the GSM access service in Identification from the GSM access service in the	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7	erning nt of ce in a Syster ble or 24'	st (st (sthe sthe sthe sthe m In: n the	GSA Con GSA GSA Ger E rdanc form USI	4 11. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th	II [18]). CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. cent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Optional
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} s EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from the GSM access service in Identiin F	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S om the S s availat ier: '6F7 ille size:	erning nt of be in t Syster ble or 24'	(see st (g the a Uf neccol m In: n the	GSN Con GSN Ser E rdanc form USI	4 11. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th	II [18]). CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. cent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Optional Update activity: high
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from the GSM access service in Identiin From the GSM access service in the	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7 ile size: tions:	ndca erning nt of ce in a Syster ble or z4' ≍16 b	st (st (g the a U: n the n the ytes	GSN Con GSN Ser E rdanc form USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn æ wit ation M, th	II [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Optional Update activity: high
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information from the GSM access service in Identification Access Cond READ	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7 ille size: tions:	erning nt of ble of 5yster ble of 24'	st (st (st (st (st (st (st (m ln: n the ytes	Con Con GSN GSN form USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P	II [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Optional Update activity: high
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains informative CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr he GSM access service in Identification Access Cond READ UPDA	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7 ile size: tions: TE	IdCa erning nt of ce in a System System 24'	st (st (st (st (st (st (m ln: n the ytes	Con Con GSN GSN Gorm form	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P	II [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains informative CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr he GSM access service i Identification Access Cond BEAD UPDA	(Broa on conce the exte 3 shall b om the S s availal ior: '6F7 ile size: tions: TE TIVATE	In the second se	st (st (g the a U(n the m In n the	Con Con Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos Cos	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P	II [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN PM PM
2.43.5 EF _{BCC} ⊧ is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr he GSM access service i Identii Access Cond — READ — UPDA — DEAC — ACTIN	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availat ior: '6F7 iile size: tions: tions: TE TIVATE 'ATE	In Carring erning erning erning Gyster ble or Gyster 24'	st (st (sthe sthe store m In n the yytes	Con GSP GSP GSP Gorn form USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P A A	II [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. nent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN IN
2.43.5 EF _{BCC⊨} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr he GSM access service in he GSM access service in he GSM access cond Hentif	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7 ile size: tions: tions: TE TIVATE 'ATE	In Carring Int of the in the of the o	st (st (g the a U: m In: n the yytes	Con GSN Ser E. rdanc form USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P A Descri	III [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN PM DM ption
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains information CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr the GSM access service in Identiin Access Cond READ UPDA DEAC ACTIN Bytes 1 to 16	(Broa on conce the exte S shall b om the S s availal ier: '6F7 ile size: tions: TE TIVATE (ATE	In Carring In the off Pering Carrier of the optimal Carrier of the optimal office of the optimal of the opti	st (st (g the a U: n the n the yytos	CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn æ wit ation M, th P P A Descri	III [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cel h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shal 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN IN DM DM M M
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains informati CCH storage may reduce CCH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr ihe GSM access service i Identii Access Cond BCCH information. BCCH information. Codine:	(Broa conce che exter che exte	In Contract of the second seco	st (st (g the a U(m In m the yytes	Con GSA GSA Fredance form USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P A Descri	II-[18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN PM DM ption M 16-bytes
2.43.5 EF _{BCC} is EF contains informati CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr the GSM access service i Identii Access Cond Hentii Access Cond UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC UPDA DEAC	(Broa share concerned the externed Shall b share the S share the	In Contract of the second seco	st (st (g the a U(m In n the ytos	Con GSA GSA ier Ed form i-USI	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn ce wit ation M, th P P A Descri	II-[18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN PM DM ption M/O Length M 16 bytes
2.43.5 EF _{BCCH} is EF contains informati CH storage may reduce CH carrier lists in an UI re BCCH information fr the GSM access service i dentii Access Cond READ UPDA DEAC	(Broa on conce the exte 2 shall b om the S s availat ier: '6F7 ille size: tions: tions: TE TIVATE 'ATE BCCI BCCI	In Contract of the second seco	st (st (g the a U(m In n the ytes	CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON CON	4 II. trol (4 BC quipn æ wit ation M, th P P A A Descri	III [18]). Channels) CH according to TS 24.008 [9]. rent's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell h the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall 2 message and not the 2bis extension message. en this file is mandatory. Structure: transparent Update activity: high IN PM DM ption M/O Length M 16 bytes

4.2.44 EF_{BDN} (Barred Dialling Numbers)

This EF contains Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN) and/or Supplementary Service Control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records. It may also contain an associated alpha-tagging. As the BDN service relies on the Call Control feature, BDN shall only be available if Call Control is available. If this file is present in the USIM, the Enabled Services Table (EF_{EST}) shall also be present.

Identifier: '6F4D'		Str	ructure: linear fixed		Optional
Record length: X+15 byt		tes	Update	activity:	low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVA	ns: : VATE TE	PIN PIN2 ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	r		0	X bytes
X+1	Length of BCD	number/SS	C contents	М	1 byte
X+2	TON and NPI			М	1 byte
X+3 to X+12	Dialling Numbe	er/SSC String	g	М	10 bytes
X+13	Capability/Con	figuration Ide	entifier	М	1 byte
X+14	Extension4 Re	cord Identifie	er	М	1 byte
X+15	Comparison M	ethod Pointe	er	М	1 byte

For contents and coding of all data items, except for the Comparison Method Pointer, see the respective data items of EF_{ADN} , with the exception that extension records are stored in the EF_{EXT4} . The Comparison Method Pointer refers to a record number in EF_{CMI} .

NOTE: The value of X (the number of bytes in the alpha-identifier) may be different to the length denoted X in EF_{ADN} .

4.2.45 EF_{EXT4} (Extension4)

This EF contains extension data of a BDN/SSC.

Identifier: '6F55' S		Str	ucture: linear fixed		Optional
Record length: 13 bytes		S	Update	e activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATION ATION	PIN PIN2 ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Record type			М	1 byte
2 to 12	Extension data			М	11 bytes
13	Identifier			М	1 byte

For contents and coding see subclause $4.4.2.4 \text{ EF}_{\text{EXT1}}$.

4.2.46 EF_{CMI} (Comparison Method Information)

This EF contains the list of Comparison Method Identifiers and alpha-tagging associated with BDN entries (see EF_{BDN}). This EF shall be present if EF_{BDN} is present.

Identifier	Identifier: '6F58'		ucture: linear fixed		Optional
Record length: X+1 bytes		es	Update	activity:	low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIY ACTIVA	ns: : VATE TE	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Comparison M	lethod Identif	ier	М	1 byte
2 to X+1	Alpha Identifie	r		М	X bytes

- Alpha Identifier.

Contents:

Alpha-tagging of the associated Comparison Method Identifier.

Coding:

- Same as the alpha identifier in EF_{ADN}.
- Comparison Method Identifier.
- Contents:
- this byte describes the comparison method which is associated with a BDN record. Its interpretation is not specified but it shall be defined by the card issuers implementing the BDN feature on their USIMs.

Coding:

- binary; values from 0 to 255 are allowed.
 - The default coding 255 is reserved for empty field.

4.2.47 EF_{EST} (Enabled Services Table)

This EF indicates which services are enabled. If a service is not indicated as enabled in this table, the ME shall not select the service.

Identifi	ier: '6F56' Str		ucture: transparent		Optional
	<u>SFI: '05'</u>				
F	File size: X bytes			e activity	: low
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDA	ΤE	PIN2			
DEAC	ΓΙVΑΤΕ	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Services nº1 to	n°8		М	1 byte
2	Services n°9 to	n°16		0	1 byte
etc.					
X	Services nº (8X-	7) to n°(8X)		0	1 byte

-Services

Contents:

Service n°1 :Fixed Dialling Numbers (FDN)Service n°2 :Barred Dialling Numbers (BDN)Service n°3 :APN Control List (ACL)

The EF shall contain at least one byte. Further bytes may be included, but if the EF includes an optional byte, then the EF shall also contain all bytes before that byte. Other services are possible in the future. The coding falls under the responsibility of the 3GPP.

Coding:

- 1 bit is used to code each service:
 - bit = 1: service activated;

- bit = 0: service deactivated.
- Unused bits shall be set to '0'.

A service which is listed in this table is enabled if it is indicated as available in the USIM Service Table (UST) and indicated as activated in the Enabled Services Tables (EST) otherwise this service is, either not available or disabled.

First byte:



etc.

4.2.48 EF_{ACL} (Access Point Name Control List)

This EF contains the list of allowed APNs (Access Point Names). If this file is present in the USIM, the Enabled Services Table (EF_{EST}) shall also be present.

Identifier	: '6F57'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
Record length: X bytes (X>1)		Update	activity	: low	
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIY ACTIVA	ns: : /ATE ſE	PIN PIN2 ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Number of AP	Ns		М	1 byte
2 to X	APN TLVs			М	X-1 byte

For contents and coding of APN-TLVs see TS 23.003 [24].

4.2.49 EF_{DCK} (Depersonalisation Control Keys)

This EF provides storage for the de-personalization control keys associated with the OTA de-personalization cycle of TS 22.022 [27].

Identifier: '6F2C'		Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
File Size: 16 bytes			Updat	e activity	: low
Access Condit	tions:	DIN			
KEAD	TC	PIN			
UPDA		PIN			
DEAC	TIVATE	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 4	8 digits of netwo key	rk de-persor	alization control	М	4 bytes
5 to 8	8 digits of netwo control key	8 digits of network subset de-personalization control key			4 bytes
9 to 12	8 digits of service provider de-personalization control key			М	4 bytes
13 to 16	8 digits of corpo key	rate de-perso	onalization control	М	4 bytes

Empty control key bytes shall be coded 'FFFFFFF.'

4.2.50 EF_{CNL} (Co-operative Network List)

This EF contains the Co-operative Network List for the multiple network personalization services defined in TS 22.022 [27].

Identifi	ier: '6F32' Str		ucture: transparent		Optional
File size: 6n bytes			Update	activity	r: low
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDAT	ΓE	ADM			
INVALI	DATE	ADM			
REHAE	BILITATE	ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 6	Element 1 of co-	operative ne	t list	М	6 bytes
6n-5 to 6n	Element n of co-	operative ne	t list	0	6 bytes

- Co-operative Network List.

Contents:

- MCC, MNC, network subset, service provider ID and corporate ID of co-operative networks. Coding:

- For each 6 byte list element.

Byte 1:





Byte 3:



Byte 4:



NOTE: Digit 3 of the MNC is placed directly after the MCC fields for compatibility between GSM and PCS 1900 PLMN structures.

Byte 5:



Byte 6:



- For 2 digit MNCs digit 3 of this field shall be 'F'.
- For 1 digit network subsets digit 2 of this field shall be 0.

- Empty fields shall be coded with 'FF'.
- The end of the list is delimited by the first MCC field coded 'FFF'.

4.2.51 EF_{COUNT} (Hyperframe number)

This EF contains the highest value of the hyperframe number of the bearers that were protected by the keys in EF_{KEYSPS} or EF_{KEYSPS} during the last connection. This value is used to control the lifetime of the keys (see 3G TS 33.102 [13]).

Identifie	er: '6F5B'	Str	ucture: transparent		Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '0F'</u>				
F	ile size: 4 bytes		Update	e activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 4	Hyperframe num	nber		М	4 bytes

- Hyperframe number.

Coding: The LSB of the hyperframe number is stored in bit 1 of byte 4.

4.2.52 EF_{COUNTMAX} (Maximum value of Hyperframe number)

This EF contains the maximum value of the hyperframe. This value is used to control the lifetime of the keys (see 3G TS 33.102 [13]).

Identifie	er: '6F5C'	Structure: transparent			Mandatory
	<u>SFI: '10'</u>				
F	File size: 4 bytes			activity	: low
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDAT	ΓE	ADM			
DEACT	IVATE	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Bytes	Description		M/O	Length	
1 to 4	Maximum value of Hyperframe number			М	4 bytes

- Maximum value of Hyperframe number.

Coding: The LSB of the maximum hyperframe number is stored in bit 1 of byte 4.

4.2.53 EF_{OPLMNsel} (OPLMN selector)

This EF contains the coding for n PLMNs where n is determined by the operator. This information is determined by the operator and defines the preferred PLMNs in priority order. The first record indicates the highest priority and the nth record indicates the lowest.

Identifier: '6F5D'		Structure: transparent			Optional
SFI: Mandatory'11'					
File size: 5n (where n >=8 bytes)		Update activity: low			
Access Conditions READ UPDATE DEACTIVA ACTIVATE	s: ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes	Descript		ion	M/O	Length
1 to 3	1 st PLMN (highest priority		')	М	3 bytes
4 to 5	1 st PLMN Access Techno		logy Identifier	М	2 bytes
6 to 8	2 nd PLMN			0	3 bytes
9 to 10	2 nd PLMN Access Techno		ology Identifier	0	2 bytes
(5n-4) to (5n-2)	N th PLMN (lowest priority)			0	3 bytes
(5n-1) to 5n	N th PLMN Ac	cess Techno	ology Identifier	0	2 bytes

- PLMN.

- Contents:
- Mobile Country Code (MCC) followed by the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].

Access Technology Identifier:

Coding:

_

- See EF_{UPLMNsel} for coding.

4.2.54 EF_{PHPLMNAT} (Preferred HPLMN Access Technology)

This EF contains the user preferred access technologies for the HPLMN.

Identifier: '6F5E'		Structure: Transparent			Optional
SFI: Mandatory'13'					
File size: 2 bytes			Update	Update activity: low	
Access Condit	ions:				
READ		PIN			
UPDAT	E	PIN			
DEACT	IVATE	ADM			
ACTIV	ATE	ADM			
Butoc		Docorintio	2	M/O	Longth
bytes	Description		Lengin		
1 to 2	Access Technology Identifier			М	2 bytes

- Access Technology Identifier:

Coding:

- See $EF_{UPLMNsel}$ for coding.

4.2.55 EF_{ARR} (Access Rule Reference)

This EF contains the access rules for files located under the USIM ADF in the UICC. If the security attribute tag '8B' is indicated in the FCP it contains a reference to a record in this file.

Structure of EF_{ARR} at ADF-level

Identifi	er: '6F06'	Str	ucture: Linear fixed		Mandatory
<u>SFI: '17'</u>					
File size: X bytes			Update activity: low		: low
Access Conditions: READ UPDATE DEACTIVATE ACTIVATE		ALW ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes	Description		n	M/O	Length
1 to X	Access Rule TLV data objects		s	М	X bytes

This EF contains one or more records containing access rule information according to the reference to expanded format as defined in ISO/IEC 7816-9 [26]. Each record represents an access rule. Unused bytes in the record are set to 'FF'.

4.3 DFs at the USIM ADF (Application DF) Level

DFs may be present as child directories of USIM ADF. The following DFs are defined:

- <u>- DF_{GSM} '5F3B'.</u>
- DF_{PHONEBOOK} '5F3A'.

(DF for application specific phonebook. This DF has the same structure as the $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under $DF_{TELECOM}$).

'5F70' is reserved for DF_{SoLSA} and is expected to be defined in the release 2000 ver<u>sion</u> of the present document.

4.4 Contents of DFs at the USIM ADF (Application DF) level

4.4.2 Contents of files at the DF PHONEBOOK level

The UICC may contain a global phonebook, or application specific phonebooks, or both in parallel. When both phonebook types co-exist, they are independent and no data is shared. In this case, it shall be possible for the user to select which phonebook the user would like to access.

The global phonebook is located in $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under $DF_{TELECOM}$. Each specific USIM application phonebook is located in $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ of its respective Application DF_{USIM} . $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under DF_{USIM} and under $DF_{TELECOM}$ have the same structure. Yet $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under DF_{USIM} may contain a different set of files than $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ under $DF_{TELECOM}$. All phonebook related EFs are located under their respective $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$. USIM specific phonebooks are dedicated to application specific entries. Each application specific phonebook is protected by the application PIN.

If a GSM application resides on the UICC, the EFs ADN and EXT1 from one $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ (defined at GSM application installation) are mapped to $DF_{TELECOM}$. Their file IDs are specified in GSM 11.11 [18], i.e. $EF_{ADN} = '6F3A'$ and $EF_{EXT1} = '6F4A'$, respectively. EF_{ADN} and EF_{PBR} shall always be present if the $DF_{Phonebook}$ is present. If any phonebook file other than EF_{ADN} or EF_{EXT1} , is used, then EF_{PBC} shall be present.

If the UICC is inserted into a GSM terminal and a record in the phone book has been updated, a flag in the entry control information in the EF_{PBC} is set from 0 to 1 by the card. If the UICC is later inserted into a 3G terminal again, the terminal shall check the flag in EF_{PBC} and if this flag is set, shall update the CC. A set flag in EF_{PBC} results in a full synchronisation of the phone book (if synchronisation is requested).

The EF structure related to the public phone book is located under $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ in $DF_{TELECOM}$. A USIM specific phone book may exist for application specific entries. The application specific phone book is protected by the application PIN. The application specific phone book is a copy of the file structure of the one specified for the public phone book under $DF_{TELECOM}$. The application specific phonebook may contain a different set of files than the one in the public area under $DF_{TELECOM}$.

4.4.2.1 EF_{PBR} (Phone Book Reference file)

This file describes the structure of the phonebook. <u>All EFs representing the phonebook are specified here, together with</u> their file identifiers (FID) and their short file identifiers (SFI), if applicable.

Some types of EFs can occur more than once in the phonebook, e.g. there may be two entities of Abbreviated Dialling Numbers, EF_{ADN} and EF_{ADN1} . For these kind of EFs no fix FID values are specified, instead the value '4FXX' indicates that the value is to be assigned by the card issuer. These assigned values are then indicated in the associated TLV object in EF_{PBR} .

EFs stating a SFI value ('XX') in the description of their structure shall provide an SFI. The value shall be assigned by the card issuer and is indicated in the associated TLV object in EF_{PBR}.

The reference file is a file that contains information how the information in the different files is to be combined together to form a phone book entry. The reference file contains records. Each record specifies the structure of up to 254 entries in the phone book. Each phone book entry consists of data stored in files indicated in the reference file record. The entry structure shall be the same over all the records in the EF $_{PBR}$. If more than 254 entries are to be stored, a second record is needed in the reference file. The structure of a phone book entry is defined by different TLV objects that are stored in

CR page 51

a reference file record. The reference file record structure describes the way a record in a file that is part of the phonebook is used to create a complete entry. Three different types of file linking exist.

- Type 1 files: Files that contain as many records as the reference/master file (EF_{ADN}, EF_{ADN1}) and are linked on record number bases (Rec1 -> Rec1). The master file record number is the reference.
- Type 2 files: Files that contain less entries than the master file and are linked via pointers in the index administration file (EF_{IAP}).
- Type 3 files are files that are linked by a TLV object in a record (Grouping information in EF_{GAS}).

Table 4.1: Phone Book Reference file Constructed Tags

Tag Value	Constructed TAG Description
'D8'	Indicating files where the amount of records equal to
	master EF, type 1
'D9'	Indicating files that are linked using the index
	administration file, type 2. Order of pointer
	appearance in index administration EF is the same as
	the order of file IDs following this tag
'DA'	Indicating files that are addressed inside a TLV
	object, type 3. (The file pointed to is defined by the
	TLV object.)

The first file ID indicated using constructed Tag 'D8' is called the master EF. Access conditions for all other files in the index structure is set to the same as for the master EF unless otherwise specified.

File IDs indicated using constructed Tag 'D8' is a type 1 file and contains the same number of records as the first file that is indicated in the data part of this TLV object. All files following this Tag are mapped one to one using the record numbers/IDs of the first file indicated in this TLV object.

File IDs indicated using constructed Tag 'D9' are mapped to the master EF (the file ID indicated as the first data object in the TLV object using Tag 'D8') using the pointers in the index administration file. The order of the pointers in the index administration file is the same as the order of the file IDs presented after Tag 'D9'. If this Tag is not present in the reference file record the index administration file is not present in the structure. In case the index administration file is not present in the data following tag 'D8'.

File IDs indicated using constructed Tag 'DA' indicate files that are part of the reference structure but they are addressed using TLV objects in one or more of the files that are part of the reference structure. The length of the tag indicates whether the file to be addressed resides in the same directory or if a path to the file is provided in the TLV object.

Each constructed Tag contains a list of primitive Tags indicating the order and the type of data (e.g. ADN, IAP,...) of the reference structure.

-The primitive tag identifies clearly the type of data, its value field indicates the file identifier and, if applicable, the SFI value of the specified EF.

I.e. the length value of a primitive tag indicates if an SFI value is available for the EF or not:

<u>- Length = '02' Value: 'FID (2 bytes)'</u> - Length = '03' Value: 'FID (2 bytes)', 'SFI (1 byte)'
Tag Value	TAG Description
'C0'	EF _{ADN} data object
'C1'	EFIAP data object
'C2'	EF _{EXT1} data object
'C3'	EF _{SNE} data object
'C4'	EF _{ANR} data object
'C5'	EF _{PBC} data object
'C6'	EF _{GRP} data object
'C7'	EF _{AAS} data object
'C8'	EF _{GAS} data object
'C9'	EF _{UID} data object
'CA'	EF _{EMAIL} data object

Table 4.2: Tag definitions for the phone book type of file

Phone Book Reference file EF_{PBR} structure

Identifier	: '4F30'	Str	ucture: linear fixed		Optional
SFI: Op	otional				
Record	d Length: X byte	S	Update	activity	: low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: : /ATE /E	PIN ADM ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1 to X	TLV object(s) for indicating EFs that are part of the phone book structure M X bytes				

4.4.2.2 EF_{IAP} (Index Administration Phone book)

This file is present if Tag 'D9' is indicated in the reference file.

The EF contains pointers to the different records in the files that are part of the phone book. The index administration file record number/ID is mapped one to one with the corresponding EF_{ADN} (shall be record to record). The index administration file contains the same amount of records as EF_{ADN} . The order of the pointers in an EF_{IAP} shall be the same as the order of file IDs that appear in the TLV object indicated by Tag 'D9' in the reference file record. The amount of bytes in a record is equal to the number of files indicated the EF_{PBR} following tag 'D9'.

The value 'FF' is an invalid record number/ID and is used in any location in to indicate that no corresponding record in the indicated file is available.

The content of EF_{IAP} is set to 'FF' at the personalisation stage.

Index administration file EFIAP structure

Identifier	: '4FXX'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional
SFI: mand	atory <u>'XX'</u>				
Record	d Length: X byte	S	Update	activity:	high
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: : VATE TE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Record numbe after Tag 'D9'	er of the first	object indicated	М	1 byte
2	Record number of the second object indicated M 1 after Tag 'D9'				
X	Record numbe Tag 'D9'	er of the x th o	bject indicated after	М	1 byte

4.4.2.3 EF_{ADN} (Abbreviated dialling numbers)

This EF contains Abbreviated Dialling Numbers (ADN) and/or Supplementary Service Control strings (SSC). In addition it contains identifiers of associated network/bearer capabilities and identifiers of extension records. It may also contain an associated alpha-tagging.

This EF shall always be present if the DF_{Phonebook} is present.

Identifier	:: '4F3A	Sti	Structure: linear fixed Optiona		
SFI: <u>'XX'</u> #	andatory				
Record	length: X+14 by	tes	Update	activity	: low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTI ACTIVA	ns: E VATE TE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	r		0	X bytes
X+1	Length of BCD) number/SS	C contents	М	1 byte
X+2	TON and NPI			М	1 byte
X+3 to X+12	Dialling Numb	er/SSC Strin	g	М	10 bytes
X+13	Capability/Cor	figuration Ide	entifier	М	1 byte
X+14	Extension1 Re	cord Identifie	er	М	1 byte

- Alpha Identifier.

Contents:

- Alpha-tagging of the associated dialling number.

Coding:

- this alpha-tagging shall use

either:

- the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0. The alpha identifier shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'.

or:

- one of the UCS2 coded options as defined in the annex of 3G TS 31.101 [11].
- NOTE 1: The value of X may be from zero to 241. Using the command GET RESPONSE the ME can determine the value of X.
- Length of BCD number/SSC contents.

Contents:

- this byte gives the number of bytes of the following two data items containing actual BCD number/SSC information. This means that the maximum value is 11, even when the actual ADN/SSC information length is greater than 11. When an ADN/SSC has extension, it is indicated by the extension1 identifier being unequal to 'FF'. The remainder is stored in the EF_{EXT1} with the remaining length of the additional data being coded in the appropriate additional record itself (see subclause 4.4.2.4).

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9].
- TON and NPI.

Contents:

- Type of number (TON) and numbering plan identification (NPI).

Coding:

- according to 3G TS 24.008 [9]. If the Dialling Number/SSC String does not contain a dialling number, e.g. a control string deactivating a service, the TON/NPI byte shall be set to 'FF' by the ME (see note 2).
- NOTE 2: If a dialling number is absent, no TON/NPI byte is transmitted over the radio interface (see 3G TS 24.008 [9]). Accordingly, the ME should not interpret the value 'FF' and not send it over the radio interface.



- Dialling Number/SSC String

Contents:

- up to 20 digits of the telephone number and/or SSC information.

Coding:

according to 3G TS 24.008 [9], 3G TS 22.030 [4] and the extended BCD-coding (see table 4.3). If the telephone number or SSC is longer than 20 digits, the first 20 digits are stored in this data item and the remainder is stored in an associated record in the EF_{EXT1} . The record is identified by the Extension1 Record Identifier. If ADN/SSC require less than 20 digits, excess nibbles at the end of the data item shall be set to 'F'. Where individual dialled numbers, in one or more records, of less than 20 digits share a common appended digit string the first digits are stored in this data item and the common digits stored in an associated record in the EF_{EXT1} . The record is identified by the Extension 1 Record light stored in an associated record in the EF_{EXT1} . The record is identified by the Extension 1 Record Identifier. Excess nibbles at the end of the data item and the common digits stored in an associated record in the EF_{EXT1} . The record is identified by the Extension 1 Record Identifier. Excess nibbles at the end of the data item shall be set to 'F'.

Byte X+3



Byte X+4:



etc.

- Capability/Configuration Identifier.

Contents:

- capability/configuration identification byte. This byte identifies the number of a record in the EF_{CCP} containing associated capability/configuration parameters required for the call. The use of this byte is optional. If it is not used it shall be set to 'FF'.
- Coding:
- binary.
- Extension1 Record Identifier.
- Contents:
- extension1 record identification byte. This byte identifies the number of a record in the EF_{EXT1} containing an associated called party subaddress or additional data. The use of this byte is optional. If it is not used it shall be set to 'FF'.
- if the ADN/SSC requires both additional data and called party subaddress, this byte identifies the additional record. A chaining mechanism inside EF_{EXT1} identifies the record of the appropriate called party subaddress (see subclause 4.4.2.4).

Coding:

- binary.
- NOTE 3: EF_{ADN} in the public phone book under $DF_{TELECOM}$ may be used by USIM, GSM and also other applications in a multi-application card. If the non-GSM application does not recognise the use of Type of Number (TON) and Number Plan Identification (NPI), then the information relating to the national dialling plan shall be held within the data item dialling number/SSC and the TON and NPI fields set to UNKNOWN. This format would be acceptable for 3G operation and also for the non-GSM application where the TON and NPI fields shall be ignored.
- EXAMPLE: SIM storage of an International Number using E.164 [22] numbering plan.

	TON	NPI	Digit field.
USIM application	001	0001	abc
Other application compatible with 3G	000	0000	xxxabc
where "abc" denotes the subscriber number d	ligits (incl	uding its co	ountry code), and "xxx"
denotes escape digits or a national prefix replace	cing TON	and NPI.	

NOTE 4: When the ME acts upon the EF_{ADN} with a SEARCH RECORD command in order to identify a character string in the alpha-identifier, it is the responsibility of the ME to ensure that the number of characters used as SEARCH RECORD parameters are less than or equal to the value of X if the MMI allows the user to offer a greater number.

BCD Value	Character/Meaning
'0'	"0"
:	:
'9'	"9"
'A'	N×N
'B'	"#"
'C'	DTMF Control digit separator (GSM 02.07 [17]).
'D'	"Wild" value. This will cause the MMI to prompt the user for a single digit (see GSM 02.07 [17]).
'E'	RFU.
'F'	Endmark e.g. in case of an odd number of digits.

Table 4.3: Extended BCD coding

BCD values 'C', 'D' and 'E' are never sent across the radio interface.

NOTE 5: A second or subsequent 'C' BCD value will be interpreted as a 3 second PAUSE (see GSM 02.07 [17]).

4.4.2.4 EF_{EXT1} (Extension1)

This EF contains extension data of an ADN/SSC. . This EF shall always be present if the DFPhonebook is present.

Extension data is caused by:

- an ADN/SSC which is greater than the 20 digit capacity of the ADN/SSC Elementary File or where common digits are required to follow an ADN/SSC string of less than 20 digits. The remainder is stored in this EF as a record, which is identified by a specified identification byte inside the ADN/SSC Elementary File. The EXT1 record in this case is specified as additional data;
- an associated called party subaddress. The EXT1 record in this case is specified as subaddress data.

Identifie	er: '4FXX'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional
SFI: Mar	hdatory <u>'XX'</u>				
Reco	ord length: 13 byte	S	Update	e activity	r: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: ГЕ ГІVATE АТЕ	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1	Record type			М	1 byte
2 to 12	Extension data			М	11 bytes
13	Identifier			М	1 byte

- Record type.
 - Contents:
 - type of the record.

Coding:



- b3-b8 are reserved and set to 0;
- a bit set to 1 identifies the type of record;
- only one type can be set;
- '00' indicates the type "unknown".

The following example of coding means that the type of extension data is "additional data":

B8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

- Extension data.

Contents:

additional data or Called Party Subaddress depending on record type.

Coding:

Case 1, Extension1 record is additional data:

- The first byte of the extension data gives the number of bytes of the remainder of ADN/SSC. The coding of remaining bytes is BCD, according to the coding of ADN/SSC. Unused nibbles at the end shall be set to 'F'. It is possible if the number of additional digits exceeds the capacity of the additional record to chain another record inside the EXT1 Elementary File by the identifier in byte 13.

Case 2, Extension1 record is Called Party Subaddress:

- The subaddress data contains information as defined for this purpose in 3G TS 24.008 [9]. All information defined in 3G TS 24.008, except the information element identifier, shall be stored in the USIM. The length of this subaddress data can be up to 22 bytes. In those cases where two extension records are needed, these records are chained by the identifier field. The extension record containing the first part of the called party subaddress points to the record which contains the second part of the subaddress.
- Identifier.

Contents:

identifier of the next extension record to enable storage of information longer than 11 bytes.

Coding:

record number of next record. 'FF' identifies the end of the chain.

- Example of a chain of extension records being associated to an ADN/SSC. The extension1 record identifier (Byte 14+X) of ADN/SSC is set to 3.

No of Record	Туре	Extension Data	Next	Record
:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	
Record 3	'02'	XXXX	'06'	
Record 4	ʻxx'	xxxx	'xx'	
Record 5	'01'	xxxx	'FF'	▲
Record 6	'01'	xxxx	'05'	◀
:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	

In this example ADN/SSC is associated to additional data (record 3) and a called party subaddress whose length is more than 11 bytes (records 6 and 5).

4.4.2.5 EF_{PBC} (Phone Book Control)

This EF contains control information related to each entry in the phone book. This EF contains as many records as the EF_{ADN} associated with it (shall be record to record). Each record in EF_{PBC} points to a record in its EF_{ADN} . This file indicates the control information and the hidden information of each phone book entry.

The content of EF_{PBC} is linked to the associated EF_{ADN} record by means of the ADN record number/ID (there is a one to one mapping of record number/identifiers between EF_{PCB} and EF_{ADN}).

Identifier	: '4FXX'	Str	ucture: linear fixed		Optional
SFI: Mand	atory' <u>XX'</u>				
Recor	d length: 2 byte	S	Update	activity	: low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: /ATE ſE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Entry Control Information M 1 byte				
2	Hidden Inform	ation		М	1 byte

Structure	of	control	file	EF _{PBC}
-----------	----	---------	------	--------------------------

- Entry Control Information.

Contents:

- provides some characteristics about the phone book entry (eg modification by a GSM mobile). Coding:

b8	в7	b6	В5	5 b	54	в3	b2	В1	
									Modified by GSM phone '1', no change '0'
									RFU (see 3G TS 31.101)

- Hidden Information.

Contents:

indicates to which USIM/GSM application of the UICC this phone book entry belongs, so that the corresponding secret code can be verified to display the phone book entry, other wise the phone book entry is hidden.

Coding:

'00' – the phone book entry is not hidden;

'xx' – record number in EF_{DIR} of the associated USIM application.

4.4.2.6 EF_{GRP} (Grouping file)

This EF contains the grouping information for each phone book entry. This file contains as many records as the associated EF_{ADN} . Each record contains a list of group identifiers to which the entry belongs.

Identifier	: '4FXX'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional
SFI: Mand	atory'XX'				
Record Leng	gth: X bytes (1 \leq	X ≤10)	(≤10) Update activity: high		
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: VATE FE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Group Name le	dentifier 1		М	1 byte
2	Group Name le	dentifier 2		0	1 byte
Х	Group Name I	dentifier X		0	1 byte

Structure of grouping file EF_{GRP}

- Group Name Identifier x.

Content:

- indicates if the associated entry is part of a group, in that case it contains the record number of the group name in EF_{GAS}.
- One entry can be assigned to a maximum of 10 groups.

Coding:

- '00' – the phone book entry is not part of a group; 'XX' – record number in EF_{GAS.}

4.4.2.7 EF_{AAS} (Additional number Alpha String)

This file contains the alpha strings that are associated with the user defined naming tags for additional numbers referenced in EF_{ANR} .

Structure of EF_{AAS}

Identifier:	'4FXX'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional
SFI: Recom	mended-				
Record	d length: X bytes	S	Update	activity	: low
Access Condition READ UPDATE DEACTIV	ns: /ATE	PIN PIN ADM			
ACTIVAT	E	ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1 to X	Alpha text strin	ig		М	X bytes

- Alpha text string.

Content:

- user defined text for additional number.

Coding:

- same as the alpha identifier in EF_{ADN} .

4.4.2.8 EF_{GAS} (Grouping information Alpha String)

This file contains the alpha strings that are associated with the group name referenced in EF_{GRP}.

Structure of EF_{GAS}

Identifier	: '4FXX'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional	
SFI: Recon	nmended-					
Recor	d length: X byte	S	Update	e activity: low		
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: : /ATE /E	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length	
1 to X	Alpha text strir	ng		М	X bytes	

Alpha text string

Content:

- group names.

Coding:

- same as the alpha identifier in EF_{ADN} .

4.4.2.9 EF_{ANR} (Additional Number)

Several phone numbers can be attached to one EF_{ADN} record, using one or several EF_{ANR} . The amount of additional number entries may be less than or equal to the amount of records in EF_{ADN} . The EF structure is linear fixed. Each record contains an additional phone number. The first byte indicates whether the record is free or the type of additional number referring to the record number in EF_{AAS} , containing the text to be displayed. The following part indicates the additional number and the reference to the associated record in the EF_{ADN} file.

Structure of EFANR

Identifier	itifier: '4FXX' Stru		ucture: linear fixed		Optional
SFI: mand	latory' <u>XX'</u>				
Record	length: X+11 by	tes	Update	activity	low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVA	ns: E VATE TE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1	Additional Nur	nber identifie	r	М	1 byte
2 to 11	Additional num	nber		М	10 bytes
12	ADN file SFI			M/O	1 byte
13	ADN file Reco	rd Identifier		M/O	1 byte

Additional Number Identifier

Content:

- describes the type of the additional number defined in the file EF_{AAS}.

Coding:

- '00' no additional number description;
 'xx' record number in EF_{AAS} describing the type of number (e.g. "FAX");
 'FF' free record.
- Additional number

Content:

- additional phone number linked to the phone book entry.

Coding:

- same than the dialling number /SSC string in EF_{ADN}.
- ADN file SFI.

Content:

- Short File identifier of the associated EF_{ADN} file.

Coding:

- as defined in the UICC specification.
- ADN file Record Identifier

Content:

- record identifier of the associated phone book entry.

Coding:

- 'xx' – record identifier of the corresponding ADN record.

In case of a one-to-one mapping, i.e. there is one ANR entry for each ADN entry, the ADN file SFI and the ADN file Record Identifier should not be present. In all other cases these two bytes shall be present.

4.4.2.10 EF_{SNE} (Second Name Entry)

The phone book also contains the option of a second name entry. The second name entry is associated with the ADN record through the pointer in the index administration file. The amount of second name entries may be less than or equal to the amount of records in EF_{ADN} .

Identifier: '4FXX'		Str	Structure: linear fixed		Optional
SFI: mand	atory'XX'				
Record	length: X+2 byt	es	Updat	e activity	: low
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: : /ATE /E	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length
1 to X	Alpha Identifie	Alpha Identifier of Second Name		М	X bytes
X+1	ADN file SFI			M/O	1 byte
X+2	ADN file Reco	rd Identifier		M/O	1 byte

Structure of EF_{SNE}

- Alpha Identifier of Second Name.

Content:

- string defining the second name of the phone book entry.

Coding:

- as the alpha identifier for EF_{ADN} .
- ADN file SFI.

Content:

- Short File identifier of the associated EF_{ADN} file.

Coding:

- as defined in the UICC specification.
- ADN file Record Identifier

Content:

record identifier of the associated phone book entry.

Coding:

'xx' – record identifier of the corresponding ADN record.

In case of a one-to-one mapping, i.e. there is one SNE entry for each ADN entry, the ADN file SFI and the ADN file Record Identifier should not be present. In all other cases these two bytes shall be present.

4.4.2.11 EF_{CCP1} (Capability Configuration Parameters 1)

This EF contains parameters of required network and bearer capabilities and ME configurations associated with a call established using a phone book entry.

Structure of EF_{CCP1}

Identifie	er: '4F3D'	Str	ucture: linear fixed	ł	Optional
SFI: op	tional <u>'XX'</u>				
Reco	ord length: 14 byte	S	Upd	ate activity	: low
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: ГЕ ГІVATE АТЕ	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 10	Bearer capability	/ information	element	M	10 bytes
11 to 14	Bytes reserved -	see below		М	4 bytes

- Bearer capability information element.

Contents and Coding:

- see 3G TS 24.008 [9]. The Information Element Identity (IEI) shall be excluded; i.e. the first byte of the EF_{CCP1} record shall be Length of the bearer capability contents.
- Bytes 11-14 shall be set to 'FF' and shall not be interpreted by the ME.

4.4.2.12 Phone Book Synchronisation

To support synchronisation of phone book data with other devices, the USIM may provide the following files to be used by the synchronisation method: a phone book synchronisation counter (PSC), a unique identifier (UID) and change counter (CC) to indicate recent changes.

4.4.2.12.1 EF_{UID} (Unique Identifier)

The EF_{UID} is used to uniquely identify a record and to be able to keep track of the entry in the phone book. The terminal assigns the (UID) when a new entry is created. The value of the UID does not change as long as the value of the PID remains the same. The UID shall remain on the UICC, in EF_{UID} , until the PID is regenerated. This means that when a phone book entry is deleted, the content of the linked information (eg ADN, E-MAIL,...) shall be set to the personalization value 'FF...FF'. But the UID-value of the deleted record shall not be used when a new entry is added to the phonebook until the PID is regenerated, but it shall be set to a new value.

If/when the PID is regenerated, all UIDs for the entry in the phone book shall be assigned new values starting from 1. The new value of the UID for each entry shall then be kept until the PID is regenerated again.

Identifier	: '4F21'	Structure: linear fixed			Optional	
SFI: optic	mal<u>'XX'</u>					
Recor	d length: 2 bytes	6	Update	e activity: low		
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ns: /ATE ⁻ E	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descripti	on	M/O	Length	
1 to 2	Unique Identifi	er (UID) of P	hone Book Entry	М	2 bytes	

Structure of EFUID

- Unique Identifier of Phone Book Entry.

Content:

- number to unambiguously identify the phone book entry for synchronisation purposes.

Coding:

- hexadecimal value. At initialisation all UIDs are personalised to "00 00" (i.e. empty).

4.4.2.12.2 EF_{PSC} (Phone book Synchronisation Counter)

The phone book synchronisation counter (PSC) is used by the ME to construct the phone book identifier and to determine whether the accessed phone book is the same as the previously accessed phone book or if it is a new unknown phone book (might be the case that there is one phonebook under DF-telecom and one phone book residing in a USIM-application). If the PSC is unknown, a full synchronisation of the phone book will follow.

The PSC is also used to regenerate the UIDs and reset the CC to prevent them from running out of range. When the UIDs or the CC has reached its maximum value, a new PSC is generated. This leads to a scenario where neither the CC nor the UIDs will run out of range.

The PSC shall be regenerated by the terminal if one of the following situation applies:

- the values of the UIDs have run out of range;
- the whole phone book has been reset/deleted;
- the value of the CC has run out of range.

Structure of EF_{PSC}

Identifier: '4F22'		Structure: transparent			Optional
SFI: optic	nal <u>'XX'</u>				
File	e size: 4 bytes		Update	activity:	low
Access Condition	ns:				
READ		PIN			
UPDATE		PIN			
DEACTI\	/ATE	ADM			
ACTIVAT	E	ADM			
Bytes	Description			M/O	Length
1 to 4	Phone book synchronisation counter (PSC)			М	4 bytes

- PSC: Unique synchronisation counter of Phone Book.

Content:

number to unambiguously identify the status of the phone book for synchronisation purposes.

Coding:

hexadecimal value.

The phone book identifier coding based on the EF_{PSC} is described hereafter:

- For a phone book residing in DF-telecom:
 - Phone book identifier = ICCid (10bytes) "fixed part" + 4 bytes (in EF_{PSC}) "variable part".
- For a phone book residing in an USIM application:
 - Phone book identifier = 10 last bytes of (ICCid XOR AID) "fixed part" + 4 bytes (in EF_{PSC}) "variable part".

To be able to detect if the PSC needs to be regenerated (i.e. the variable part) the following test shall be made by the terminal before for each update of either the CC or the assignment of a new UID:

- Each time the terminal has to increment the value of the UID the following test is needed:
 - If UID = 'FF FF' then.

{Increment **PSC** mod 'FF FF FF FF'; }.

- Each time the terminal has to increment the value of CC the following test is needed:

If CC = 'FF FF' then.

{Increment **PSC** mod 'FF FF FF FF'; CC=0001}.

NOTE: If the phonebook is deleted then the terminal will change the **PSC** according to:

Incrementing PSC modulus FFFFFFF.

4.4.2.12.3 EF_{cc} (Change Counter)

The change counter (CC) shall be used to detect changes made to the phone book.

Every update/deletion of an existing phone book entry or the addition of a new phone book entry causes the terminal to increment the EF_{CC} . The concept of having a CC makes it possible to update the phone book in different terminals, which still are able to detect the changes (e.g. changes between different handset and/or 2nd and 3rd generation of terminals).

Structure of EF_{CC}

Identifier	: '4F23'	Structure: transparent			Optional	
SFI: <u>'XX'</u> №	1andatory					
File	e size: 2 bytes			Update	activity:	high
Access Conditio READ UPDATE DEACTI ACTIVA	ons: E VATE TE	PIN PIN ADM ADM				
Bytes		Descripti	on		M/O	Length
1 to 2	Change Count	ter (CC) of Pl	hone Book		М	2 bytes

- Change Counter of Phone Book.

Content:

- indicates recent change(s) to phone book entries for synchronisation purposes.

Coding:

- hexadecimal value. At initialisation, CC shall be personalised to '00 00' (i.e. empty).

4.4.2.12.4 EF_{PUID} (Previous Unique Identifier)

The PUID is used to store the previously used unique identifier (UID). The purpose of this file is to allow the terminal to quickly generate a new UID, which shall then be stored in the EF_{UID} .

Structure of EFPUID

Identifier:	'4F24' Structure: transparent			Optional	
SFI: Manda	atory' <u>XX'</u>				
File	size: 2 bytes		Update	e activity:	high
Access Condition READ UPDATE	ns:	PIN PIN			
DEACTIV ACTIVAT	ΆΤΕ Έ	ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to 2	Previous Uniqu Book Entry	ue Identifier (F	PUID) of Phone	М	2 bytes

- Previous unique Identifier of Phone Book Entry.

Content:

- Previous number that was used to unambiguously identify the phone book entry for synchronisation purposes.

4.4.2.13 EF_{EMAIL} (e-mail address)

This EF contains the e-mail addresses that may be linked to a phone book entry.

Several e-mail addresses can be attached to one EF_{ADN} record, using one or several EF_{EMAIL} . The number of email addresses may be equal to or less than the amount of records in EF_{ADN} . Each record contains an e-mail address. The first part indicates the e-mail address, and the reference to the associated record in the EF_{ADN} file.

Identifi	Identifier: '4FXX' Stru		ucture: linear fixed		Optional
SI	I: Mandatory'XX'			•	
Recor	d length: X + Y By	tes	Update	activity	: low
Access Condi READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	tions: TE TIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
Bytes		Descriptio	n	M/O	Length
1 to X	E-mail Address			М	X bytes
:					
:					
X+1	ADN file SFI			M/O	1 byte
X+2	ADN file Record	Identifier		M/O	1 byte

Structure of EF_{EMAIL}

NOTE: Y =2 if items "ADN file SFI" and "ADN file Record Identifier exist", otherwise Y=0.

- E-mail Address.

Content:

- string defining the e-mail address

Coding:

- the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet as defined in 3G TS 23.038 [5] with bit 8 set to 0. The alpha identifier shall be left justified. Unused bytes shall be set to 'FF'.

- ADN file SFI.

Content:

- short File identifier of the associated EF_{ADN} file.

Coding:

- as defined in 3G TS 31.101.
- ADN file Record Identifier.

Content:

- record identifier of the associated phone book entry.

Coding:

- binary.

In case of a one-to-one mapping, i.e. there is one E-mail address for each ADN entry, the ADN file SFI and the ADN file Record Identifier shall not be present. In all other cases these two bytes shall be present.

4.4.3 Contents of files at the DF GSM level (Files required for GSM Access)

The EFs described in this subclause are required for the USIM application to be able to access service through a GSM network.

The presence of these files and thus the support of a GSM access is indicated in the 'USIM Service Table' as service no. '27' being available. If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then all these files are mandatory.

4.4.3.1 EF_{Kc} (GSM Ciphering key Kc)

This EF contains the ciphering key Kc and the ciphering key sequence number n for enciphering in a GSM access network. If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then this file is mandatory.

Identifi	er: '4F20'	Structure: transparent			Optional
	<u>SFI: '01'</u>				
E	<u>ile size: 9 bytes</u>		<u>Update</u>	activity	<u>: high</u>
Access Condit READ UPDAT DEACT ACTIV	ions: FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM			
<u>Bytes</u>		Descriptio	<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length
<u>1 to 8</u>	Ciphering key Ke	2		M	<u>8 bytes</u>
<u>9</u>	Ciphering key se	equence num	nber n	M	<u>1 byte</u>

Ciphering key Kc.

Coding:

- the least significant bit of Kc is the least significant bit of the eighth byte. The most significant bit of Kc is the most significant bit of the first byte.

- Ciphering key sequence number n

Coding:



CR page 67

NOTE: 3G TS 24.008 [9] defines the value of n=111 as "key not available". Therefore the value '07' and not 'FF' should be present following the administrative phase.

4.4.3.2 EF_{KcGPRS} (GPRS Ciphering key KcGPRS)

This EF contains the ciphering key KcGPRS and the ciphering key sequence number n for GPRS (see 3G TS 23.060 [7]). If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then this file is mandatory.

<u>Identifi</u>	Identifier: '4F52'		ucture: transparent		<u>Optional</u>		
	<u>SFI: '02</u>						
E	<u>ile size: 9 bytes</u>		Update activity: high				
Access Condit READ UPDA ⁻ DEAC ⁻ ACTIV	<u>ions:</u> FE FIVATE ATE	PIN PIN ADM ADM					
<u>Bytes</u>		<u>n</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length			
<u>1 to 8</u>	Ciphering key KcGPRS			M	<u>8 bytes</u>		
<u>9</u>	Ciphering key se	equence num	nber n for GPRS	M	<u>1 byte</u>		

- Ciphering key KcGPRS.

Coding:

the least significant bit of KcGPRS is the least significant bit of the eighth byte. The most significant bit of KcGPRS is the most significant bit of the first byte.

- Ciphering key sequence number n for GPRS.

Coding:



NOTE: TS 24.008 [9] defines the value of n=111 as "key not available". Therefore the value '07' and not 'FF' should be present following the administrative phase.

4.4.3.3 EF_{LOCIGPRS} (GPRS location information)

This EF contains the following Location Information:

- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI);

- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity signature value (P-TMSI signature value);

- Routing Area Information (RAI);

- Routing Area update status.

If the GSM access service is available on the USIM, then this file is mandatory.

Identifi	er: '4F53'	Str	ucture: transparent		Optional
	<u>SFI: 'xx'</u>			•	
F	ile size: 14 bytes		Update a	activity:	<u>high</u>
	. <u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · _ · · _ / \cdot _ · _ /		
Access Condi	tions:	DIN			
	TF				
DEAC	TIVATE				
ACTIV	ATE				
<u>Bytes</u>		<u>1</u>	<u>M/O</u>	Length	
<u>1 to 4</u>	<u>P-TMSI</u>			M	<u>4 bytes</u>
<u>5 to 7</u>	P-TMSI signatur	<u>e value</u>		M	<u>3 bytes</u>
<u>8 to 13</u>	RAI			Μ	<u>6 bytes</u>
14	Routing Area up	date status		Μ	1 byte
Contents: Packet Temporar Coding: according to TS 2 Byte 1: first byte of P-TMS b8 b7	y Mobile Subscrib 24.008 [9]. <u>I</u> <u>b6 b5 b4</u>	ber Identity.	<u>b1</u>		
- P-TMSI signature va Contents: Packet Temporar Coding: according to TS 2 Byte 5: first byte of P-TMS	<u>llue.</u> y Mobile Subscrib 24.008 [9]. I signature value	<u>ba</u> <u>b3</u> <u>b2</u>	gnature value.		
- RAL Contents: Routing Area Inf Coding: according to TS 2	<u>ormation.</u> 24.008 [9].				
Byte 8: first byte of RAI (M	CC digits 1 and 2)	<u>).</u>			
B8 b7 b	6 b5 b4 b3	b2 b1			
			SB of MCC Digit 1 SB of MCC Digit 1 SB of MCC Digit 2 SB of MCC Digit 2 SB of MCC Digit 2		
Byte 9: second byte of RAI	(MCC digit 3, MN	<u>VC digit 3)</u>			





Byte 7: third byte of LAI (MNC digits 1 and 2).	
b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1	
L I	
<u>SB of MNC Digit 1</u>	
<u></u>	
MSB of MNC Digit 2	
Byte 8: fourth byte of LAI (LAC).	
Byte 9: fifth byte of LAI (LAC continued).	
- Location update status.	
Contents:	
<u>- status of location update according to 15 24.008 [9].</u> Coding:	
- byte 11:	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
0 1 0 : PLMIN not allowed. 0 1 1 : Location Area not allowed.	
$\frac{1}{1}$	
$\frac{B1ts}{D4} \frac{to}{to} \frac{D8}{D8} \frac{are}{RFU} (see GSM 11.11 [18]).$	
4.4.4.5 EF _{BCCH} (Broadcast Control Channels)	
This EF contains information concerning the GSM BCCH according to TS 24.008 [9].	
BCCH storage may reduce the extent of a User Equipment's search of GSM BCCH carriers when selecting a cell.	The
BCCH carrier lists in an UE shall be in accordance with the procedures specified in TS 24.008 [9]. The UE shall	only
store BCCH information from the System Information 2 message and not the 2bis extension message.	
If the OSIM access service is available on the OSIM, then this me is mandatory.	
Identifier: '4F74' Structure: transparent Optional SFI: '03'	
File size: 16 bytes Update activity: high	
Access Conditions:	
UPDATE PIN	
Bytes Description M/O Length 1 to 16 BCCH information M 16 bytes	
- BCCH information.	
Coding:	[0]
- the information is coded as octets 2-17 of the "neighbour cells description information element" in TS 24.008	I U I
	121.

4.7 Files of USIM

The FID and structure of the UICC / USIM in figures 4.1 and 4.2 have updated according to the introduction of DF_GSM.

Annex G (informative): Phonebook Example

This example phonebook has more than 254 entries. Additional number (3 additional numbers) information, second name and e-mail information can be added to each ADN entry. In addition each entry has a 2 byte Unique ID (UID) attached to it. The phonebook also contains three files that are shared EF_{EXT1} , EF_{AAS} and EF_{GAS} . These files are addressed from inside a file. EF_{EXT1} is addressed via EF_{ADN} , EF_{ADN1} , EF_{AAS} is addressed via EF_{ANR1} , EF_{ANR1} and EF_{GAS} is addressed via EF_{GRP} . The phonebook supports two levels of grouping and hidden entries in EF_{PBC} .

Two records are needed in the phonebook reference file PBR '4F30' for supporting more than 254 entries. The content of the phonebook reference file PBR '4F30' records is as shown in table G.2. The structure of the $DF_{PHONEBOOK}$ is shown in table G.1.

The content of phonebook entries in the range from 1-508 is described in the tables G.3 and G.4.





Table G.2: Contents of EF_{PBR}

Rec 1	Tag'D8'	L= <u>'48''2</u> <u>2'</u>	Tag'C0'	L='0 <u>3</u> 2'	'4F3A'	<u>'01'</u>	Tag'C5'	L='0 <u>3</u> 2'	'4F09'	<u>'02'</u>	Tag'C4'	L='02'	'4F11'	Tag'C4'
	L='02'	'4F13'	Tag'C4'	L='02'	'4F15'	Tag'C3'	L='02'	'4F19'	Tag'C9'	L='02'	'4F21'	Tag'CA'	L='02'	'4F50'
	Tag'DA'	L='0C'	Tag'C2'	L='02'	'4F4A'	Tag'C7'	L='02'	'4F4B'	Tag'C8'	L='02'	'4F4C'	'FF'		

Rec 2	Tag'D8'	L= <u>'46''2</u> <u>0'</u>	Tag'C0'	L='02'	'4F3B'	Tag'C5'	L='02'	'4F0A'	Tag'C4'	L='02'	'4F12'	Tag'C4'	L='02'	'4F14'
	Tag'C4'	L='02'	'4F16'	Tag'C3'	L='02'	'4F1A'	Tag'C9'	L='02'	'4F22'	Tag'CA'	L='02'	'4F51'	Tag'DA'	L='0C'
	Tag'C2'	L='02'	'4F25'	Tag'C7'	L='02'	'4F4B'	Tag'C8'	L='02'	'4F4C'	'FF'				

Phone book	ADNAND '4F3A' SEL'01'		PBC '4F09'	GRP '4F23'	ANRA '4F11'	ANRB '4F13'	ANRC '4F15'	SNE '4F19'	UID '4F21'	EXT1 '4F4A'	AAS '4F4B'	GAS '4F4C'	EMAIL '4F50'
#1	ADN Content Bytes (1- (X+13))	EXT1 Ident. (Byte X+14): Rec '02'	Hidden (AID rec N° 3)	Rec n°1 Rec n°3 '00'	ANR1 Rec n°1	ANR2 Rec n°2	ANR3 Rec n°3	Second Name Alpha String	UID	Rec '02'	Record numbers as defined in the ANRs	Record no.'s as defined in GRP	email address
#2	ADN Content Bytes (1- (X+13))	EXT1 Ident. (Byte X+14): Rec '2A'	Not Hidden	Rec n°2 Rec n°1 Rec n°3	ANR1 Rec n°1	ANR2 Rec n°2	ANR3 Rec n°3	Second Name Alpha String	UID	Rec '2A'	Record numbers as defined in the ANRs	Record no.'s as defined in GRP	email address
# 3													
:													
:													
:													
# 254													

Table G.3: Structure of the 254 first entries in the phonebook

Table G.4: Structure of phone book entries 255-508 (Rec 1-254)

Phone	ANDADN1		PBC1	GRP1	ANRA1	ANRB1	ANRC1	SNE1	UID1	EXT1	AAS	GAS	EMAIL1
entry	46	3B'	4FUA	4624	'4F12'	'4F14'	4-16	4F1A	*4FZZ*	4F4A	*4F4B*	4F4C	4-51
#255	ADN Content Bytes (1- (X+13))	EXT1 Ident. (Byte X+14): Rec '02'	Hidden (AID Rec n° 3)	Rec n°1 Rec n°3 '00'	ANR1 Rec n°2	ANR2 Rec n°2	ANR3 Rec n°3	Second Name Alpha String	UID	Rec '02'	Record numbers as defined in the ANRs	Record no.'s as defined in GRP1	email address
#256	ADN Content Bytes (1- (X+13))	EXT1 Ident. (Byte X+14): Rec '2A'	Not Hidden	Rec n°2 Rec n°1 Rec n°3	ANR1 Rec n°2	ANR2 Rec n°2	ANR3 Rec n°3	Second Name Alpha String	UID	Rec '2A'	Record numbers as defined in the ANRs	Record no.'s as defined in GRP1	email address
#257													
:													
:													
:													
#508													

Table G5, G6 and G7 show examples of which files may appear after the three main tags 'D8', 'D9', 'DA'.

l

Description	Subclause
EF _{ADN}	4.4.2.3
EFIAP	4.4.2.2
EF _{EXT1}	4.4.2.4
EF _{PBC}	4.4.2.5
EF _{GRP}	4.4.2.6
EF _{AAS}	4.4.2.7
EF _{ANR}	4.4.2.9
EF _{E-mail}	4.4.2.13
EF _{EXT1}	****
EFUID	4.4.2.12.1

Table G5: Tag D8

If present in the phone book record EF_{ADN} should be the first file ID specified after Tag D8, thus becoming the master file.

Table G6: Tag D9

Description	Subclause
EF _{EXT1}	4.4.2.4
EF _{AAS}	4.4.2.7
EF _{ANR}	4.4.2.9
EF _{E-mail}	4.4.2.13
EF _{EXT1}	****
EF _{SNE}	4.4.2.10

Table G7: Tag DA

Description	Subclause
EF _{EXT1}	4.4.2.4
EF _{PAS}	4.4.2.7
EF _{E-mail}	<u>****</u> 4.4.2.13
EF _{EXT1}	****
EF _{ANR}	4.4.2.8



Figure G.1: Structure and Relations of the Example Phone Book

Annex X (normative): List of SFI Values

This annex lists SFI values assigned in this specification.

X.1 List of SFI Values at the USIM ADF Level

File Identification	<u>SFI</u>	Description
<u>'6FB7'</u>	<u>'01'</u>	Emergency call codes
<u>'6F05'</u>	<u>'02'</u>	Language indication
<u>'6FAD'</u>	<u>'03'</u>	Administrative data
<u>'6F38'</u>	<u>'04'</u>	USIM service table
<u>'6F56'</u>	<u>'05'</u>	Enabled services table
<u>'6F78'</u>	<u>'06'</u>	Access control class
<u>'6F07'</u>	<u>'07'</u>	IMSI
<u>'6F08'</u>	<u>'08'</u>	Ciphering and integrity keys
<u>'6F09'</u>	<u>'09'</u>	Ciphering and integrity keys for packet switched domain
<u>'6F30'</u>	<u>'0A'</u>	User PLMN selector
<u>'6F7E</u>	<u>'0B'</u>	Location information
<u>'6F73'</u>	<u>'0C'</u>	Packet switched location information
<u>'6F7B'</u>	<u>'0D'</u>	Forbidden PLMNs
<u>'6F48'</u>	<u>'0E'</u>	CBMID
<u>'6F5B'</u>	<u>'0F'</u>	Hyperframe number
<u>'6F5C'</u>	<u>'10'</u>	Maximum value of hyperframe number
<u>'6F5D'</u>	<u>'11'</u>	Operator PLMN selector
<u>'6F31'</u>	<u>'12'</u>	HPLMN search period
<u>'6F5E'</u>	<u>'13'</u>	Preferred HPLMN access technology
<u>'6F80'</u>	'14'	Incoming call information
<u>'6F81'</u>	'15'	Outgoing call information
<u>'6F39'</u>	'16'	Capability configuration parameters 2
'6F4F'	'17'	Access Rule Reference

All other SFI values are reserved for future use.

X.2 List of SFI Values at the DF GSM Level

File Identification	<u>SFI</u>	Description
'4F20'	<u>'01'</u>	GSM Ciphering Key Kc
<u>'4F52'</u>	<u>'02'</u>	GPRS Ciphering Key KcGPRS
<u>'4F74'</u>	<u>'03'</u>	Broadcast Control Channel BCCH
<u>'4F53'</u>	XX	GPRS Location Information LOCIGPRS
'4F7F'	XX	GSM Location Information LOCIGSM

All other SFI values are reserved for future use.

help.doc

Document	T3-0	00299
----------	------	-------

Superseeds t3-00266

		CHANGE F	REQL	JEST	Please see page for ins	e embedded help fil structions on how t	le at the bottom of th to fill in this form corr	is ectly.
		31.102	CR	039	С	Current Versio	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 30	G (AA.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow		↑ CF	R number as a	llocated by MCC s	upport team	
For submission	to: TSG-T#6	B for ap for infor	oproval mation	X		strateg	gic (for SM gic use or	MG hly)
Proposed change (at least one should be r	merked with an X)	(U)SIM X	ME		JTRAN / F	Radio	Core Network	-v2.uoc
Source:	Nokia					Date:	26.5.2000	
Subject:	Support of v	oltage classes for	<mark>r a UICC</mark>	holding a	<mark>a USIM a</mark> p	plication		
Work item:	31.102							
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedwith an X)	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional Editorial mo	ls to a correction i feature modification of fea odification	in an ear ature	lier relea	se	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	The require application i	ment for support o s missing.	of supply	voltage o	classes fo	r a UICC hold	ding a USIM	
Clauses affecte	d: Add ne	w section 8.						
Other specs affected:	Other 3G corr Other GSM c MS test speci BSS test specific O&M specific	e specifications ore specifications ifications cifications ations			CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								
w/								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8 UICC Characteristics

8.1 Voltage classes

<u>A UICC holding a USIM application shall support at least two consecutive voltage classes as defined in 3G TS 31.101</u> [11], e.g. AB or BC. If the UICC supports more than two classes they shall all be consecutive, e.g. ABC.

	(CHANGE F	REQI	JEST	Please se page for i	ee embedded help fi instructions on how t	le at the bottom of th to fill in this form corr	is ectly.
GSM (AA BB) or 3G	(AA BBB) specificat	31.102	CR	041	(was y marked 038) CR number as	Current Versio	on: <u>3.1.0</u>	
For submission t	to: TSG-T #8 eeting # here ↑ m: CR cover sheet, vers	for ap for infor	oproval mation	X version of th	is form is availabl	strateg non-strateg	gic (for Si gic use of rg/Information/CR-Form	MG hly) -v2.doc
Proposed chang (at least one should be m	e affects: marked with an X)	(U)SIM X	ME	X	UTRAN /	Radio	Core Network	
Source:	TSG-T3					Date:	26. May 200)
Subject:	Alignment wi	th 33.102 regard	ing conv	version f	unctions			
Work item:	T.E.I.							
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)	Correction Corresponds Addition of fe Functional m Editorial mod	s to a correction i eature nodification of fea dification	n an ear ature	rlier rele	ase	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>	Conversion f	unctions to be im c1 and c2.	plemen	ted in th	e USIM ar	e c2 and c3, b	out by mistake	are
Clauses affected	<u>l:</u> 6.3							
Other specs	Other 3G core Other GSM co MS test specif BSS test spec O&M specifica	specifications re specifications ications ifications itions		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List c} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List c} \end{array}$	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:			
Other comments:								



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

- f3: a key generating function to compute the cipher key CK;
- f4: a key generating function to compute the integrity key IK;
- f5: a key generating function to compute the anonymity key AK (optional);
- f6: the user identity encryption function to encrypt the IMSI (optional).

These cryptographic functions may exist either discretely or combined within the USIM.

6.3 GSM Conversion Functions

To gain GSM access the USIM provides the conversion functions C1-c2 and C2c3. These functions derive the required GSM parameters (RAND_G, SRES, cipher key Kc) from available 3G parameters.

6.4 User verification and file access conditions

The USIM application uses 2 PINs for user verification, PIN and PIN2. PIN2 is used only in the ADF. The PIN and PIN2 are mapped into key references as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11]. Each key reference is associated with a usage qualifier as defined in ISO/IEC7816-9 [26]. The PIN status is indicated in the PS_DO, which is part of the FCP response when an ADF/DF is selected. The coding of the PS_DO is defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

PIN and PIN2 are coded on 8 bytes. Only (decimal) digits (0-9) shall be used, coded in CCITT T.50 [23] with bit 8 set to zero. The minimum number of digits is 4. If the number of digits presented by the user is less than 8 then the ME shall pad the presented PIN with 'FF' before sending it to the USIM.

The coding of the UNBLOCK PINs is identical to the coding of the PINs. However, the number of (decimal) digits is always 8.

The security architecture as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11] applies to the USIM application with the following definitions and additions.

- The USIM application shall use key reference '01' as PIN and key reference '81' as PIN2. For access to DFTelecom the PIN shall be verified. Access with PIN2 is limited to the USIM application.
- The only valid usage qualifier is '08' which means user authentication knowledge based (PIN) as defined in ISO/IEC 7816-9 [26]. The terminal shall support the multi-application capabilities as defined in 31.101 [11].
- Every file in the USIM application shall have a reference to an access rule stored in EF_{ARR}.
- Every file under $DF_{Telecom}$ shall have a reference to an access rule stored in EF_{ARR} under $DF_{Telecom}$.
- A multi-application capability UICC (from the security context point of view) shall support the referenced format using SEID as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11].
- A multi-application capability UICC (from the security context point of view) shall support the replacement of a USIM application PIN with the Universal PIN, key reference '01', as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11]. Only the Universal PIN is allowed as a replacement.
- A terminal shall support the use of level 1 and level 2 user verification requirements as defined i 3G TS 31.101 [11].
- A terminal shall support the replacement of a USIM application PIN with the Universal PIN, key reference '01', as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11].
- A terminal shall support the security attributes defined using tag's '8C', 'AB' and '8B' as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11]. In addition both the referencing methods indicated by tag '8B' shall be supported as defined in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

T3-000246

Original version: T3-000220

3GPP TSG-T3 (USIM) Meeting #14 Visby, Sweden, 24-26 05 2000

help.doc

_	13-000
Document	

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

	C	HANGE	JEST	ile at the bottom of t to fill in this form co	this rrectly.			
		31.102	CR	042		Current Versi	on: 3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specificatio	n number ↑		↑ CF	R number a	s allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission	to: TSG-T #8 meeting # here ↑	for a for infor	oproval mation	X		strate non-strate	gic (for S gic use of	SMG only)
For Proposed chang (at least one should be n	m: CR cover sheet, version ge affects: narked with an X)	(U)SIM X	The lates ME	t version of this f	orm is availa	ble from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c	rg/Information/CR-For	m-v2.doc
Source:	T3					Date:	2000.05.26	
Subject:	Addition of pro	ocedures for rea	ading an	d updating	g the co	ontent of the Er	abled Service	es
Work item:	USIM							
Category:FA(only one categoryShall be markedCWith an X)D	Correction Corresponds Addition of fe Functional mod	to a correction i ature odification of fea ification	in an ea ature	rlier releas	se	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	Procedures for missing. This	r reading and u CR introduces a	pdating a proced	the contendure for re	nt of the ading th	e Enabled Serv ne file EF _{UST.}	rices Table is	
Clauses affected	<u>d:</u> 5.3							
<u>Other specs</u> <u>Affected:</u>	Other 3G core s Other GSM cor MS test specific BSS test specif O&M specificat	specifications e specifications cations ications ions		$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of } \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of } \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								
11								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

5.3.15 Depersonalisation Control Keys

Requirement: Service n°36 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{DCK} .

5.3.16 Co-operative Network List

Requirement: Service n°37 "available".

Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{CNL} .

5.3.17 Enabled Services Table Request

- Requirement: Service n°34 "available".

- Request: The ME performs the reading procedure with EF_{EST}.

- Update: The ME performs the updating procedure with EF_{EST}

Document **T3-000319**

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST								see embedded help i r instructions on how	file at the bottom of the to fill in this form corre	is ectly.
			TS 31	.102	CR	043		Current Versi	on: V3.1.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (/	AA.BBB) specifi	ication number	٠↑		↑ (CR number a	s allocated by MCC	support team	
For submissic	on to al mee): TSG-T eting # here ↑	<mark>F #08</mark>	for ap for infor	pproval rmation	X		strate non-strate	egic (for SM egic use on	//G nly)
Proposed cha (at least one should b	Form: nge nge ma	cR cover sheet, affects: rked with an X)	version 2 for 3G (U)S	SIM X	The latest	X	UTRAN	/ Radio	Core Network	-v2.doc
Source:		Gemplus,	Schlumbe	rger				Date:	31/05/2000	
Subject:		Clarificatio	<mark>n of the A</mark>	pplicatior	<mark>n Sessio</mark>	<mark>n Activa</mark>	<mark>tion / Ter</mark>	mination proce	edures	
Work item:		USIM								
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X) Reason for change:	F A B C D	 Correction Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release Addition of feature Functional modification of feature Editorial modification Application Session Activation / Termination procedures shall be clarified 								X
	hod:	511	512							
Other specs affected:	C C M B C	other 3G co other GSM IS test spe SS test spe 0&M specifi	ore specific core spec cifications ecifications	cations ifications s		ightarrow List o ightarrow List o ightarrow List o ightarrow List o	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:										
help.doc										

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

5.1 USIM management procedures

5.1.1 USIM initialisation

After UICC activation (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]), the ME selects a USIM application. If no EF_{DIR} file is found or no USIM applications are listed in the EF_{DIR} file, the ME then tries to select the GSM application as specified in GSM 11.11 [18].

The ME requests the emergency call codes. For service requirements, see 3G TS 22.101 [24].

The ME requests the Language Indication. The ME keeps using the language selected during UICC activation by means of EF_{PL} (see 3G TS 31.101 [11]) if at least one of the following conditions holds:

- EF_{LI} is not available;
- EF_{LI} does not contain an entry corresponding to a language specified in ISO 639[19];
- the ME does not support any of the languages in EF_{LI} .

If none of the languages in the EFs is supported then the ME selects a default language.

The ME then runs the PIN verification procedure. If the PIN verification procedure is performed successfully, the ME then runs the application profile indication request procedure.

The ME performs the administrative information request.

The ME performs the USIM Service Table request.

For a USIM application requiring PROFILE DOWNLOAD, the ME shall perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure in accordance with 3G TS 31.111 [12].

In case FDN is enabled, an ME which does not support FDN shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls and MO-SMS.

If BDN is enabled, an ME which does not support Call Control shall allow emergency calls but shall not allow MO-CS calls.

If ACL is enabled, an ME which does not support ACL shall not send any APN to the network.

If all these procedures have been performed successfully then 3G session shall start. In all other cases 3G session shall not start.

Afterwards, the ME runs the following procedures:

- IMSI request.
- Access control information request.
- HPLMN search period request.
- HPLMN preferred access technology request.
- PLMN selector request.
- Location Information request.
- Cipher key and integrity key request.
- Forbidden PLMN request.
- LSA information request.
- CBMID request.

3

- Depending on the further services that are supported by both the ME and the USIM the corresponding EFs have to be read.

After the USIM initialisation has been completed successfully, the ME is ready for a 3G session and <u>shall</u> indicates this to the USIM bey sending a particular STATUS command.

5.1.2 3G session termination

NOTE 1: This procedure is not to be confused with the deactivation procedure in 3G TS 31.101 [11].

The 3G session is terminated by the ME as follows.

The ME shall indicate to the USIM by sending a particular STATUS command that the termination procedure is starting.

The ME <u>then</u> runs all the procedures which are necessary to transfer the following subscriber related information to the USIM:

- Location Information update.
- Cipher Key and Integrity Key update.
- Advice of Charge increase.
- Forbidden PLMN update.

As soon as the USIM indicates that these procedures are completed, the ME sends a particular STATUS command indicating the termination of the 3G session.

Finally, the ME deletes all these subscriber related information elements from its memory.

NOTE 2: If the ME has already updated any of the subscriber related information during the 3G session, and the value has not changed until 3G session termination, the ME may omit the respective update procedure.

To actually terminate the session, the ME shall then use one of the mechanisms described in 3G TS 31.101 [11].






Figure x.1 USIM Application Session Termination procedure